Calumet Public School District 132

PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT AT

Burr Oak Elementary School

1440 W. 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

April 21, 2023

DLA Project No. 2022.111

DLA Ltd.
ARCHITECTS

www.dla-ltd.com ■ Two Pierce Place, Suite 1300, Itasca, Illinois 60143 ■ 847.742.4063

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Invitation to Bidders
Supplemental Contractor Qualification Statement
Proposal
Instruction to Bidders
General Conditions
Special Provisions
Geotechnical Engineering Report – Burr Oak Elementary
(Furnished by the Owner for the Contractor for informational purposes only. DLA Architects is not responsible for any of its contents.)
CCDD 663 Report – Burr Oak Elementary
(Furnished by the Owner for the Contractor for informational purposes only. DLA Architects is not responsible for any of its contents.)

DIVISION 1 - General Requirements

011000	Summary
012100	Allowances
012200	Unit Prices
012300	Alternates
012600	Contract Modification Procedures
012900	Payment Procedures
012901	Prevailing Wage Act and Certified Payroll Submission
013100	Project Management and Coordination
013300	Submittal Procedures
014000	Quality Requirements
014200	References
015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls
016000	Product Requirements
017300	Execution
017329	Cutting and Patching
017700	Closeout Procedures
017836	Warranty
017839	Project Record Documents

DIVISION 2 – Existing Conditions

024119 Selective Structural Demolition

DIVISION 3 - Concrete

033000 Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 22 – Plumbing

220500 Common Work Results for Plumbing
220523 General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping
220529 Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
220553 Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
220700 Plumbing Insulation
221116 Domestic Water Piping
221119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties

DIVISION 26 – Electrical

260101 General Requirements of Electrical Work
260150 Electrical Demolition
260519 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
260526 Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
260529 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
260533 Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems
260534 Surface Raceways and Boxes
260544 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling
260553 Identification for Electrical Systems
262416 Panelboards
262726 Wiring Devices
262816 Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
265100 Interior Lighting

DIVISION 32 – Site Improvements

321373 Concrete Paving Joint Sealants
323113 Chain Link Fence and Gates
329200 Lawns and Grasses

INVITATION TO BIDDERS:

Notice is hereby given by the Board of Education of Calumet Public School District 132 in Cook County, Illinois that sealed lump sum bids will be received for the following:

Project: Pavement Replacement

Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W. 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

Owner: Calumet Public School District 132
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

Architect: DLA Architects, Ltd.
Two Pierce Place, Suite 1300
Itasca, Illinois 60143
(847) 742-4063

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project involves work at Burr Oak Elementary School. The work in general includes, but is not limited to, the removal and replacement of existing asphalt and concrete pavement, construction of a driveway, concrete greenhouse pad, extension of electric, water, and gas to said pad, fencing, and all associated work. Work is to be awarded as a single contract. Refer to the Drawings and Project Manual for the full extent of the Work.

The construction schedule is critical. Contractors shall commence work on the date of Notice to Proceed and shall complete all work in a diligent and professional manner by dates indicated in schedule.

Contractors shall cooperate with the Owner at all times and coordinate construction work to maintain the safety, health, and welfare of students, staff, workers and other contractors

PROJECT SCHEDULE

The mandated construction schedule is as follows:

> It is anticipated that the award of Contract will be at the Calumet Public School District 132 Board Meeting of **May 18, 2023**. The Letter to Proceed and a Contract would immediately follow. Contractor shall commence construction and be Substantially Complete as described below. Time and Schedule is of the essence.

Commencement of Work on **June 12, 2023**
Substantially Complete on or before **July 28, 2023**

The Contractor, by signing this agreement, shall make every effort, including working overtime, weekends and/or evenings to complete work on the scheduled target dates and to not adversely inconvenience the District in noted areas of work**.**

PROPOSALS

Bids are invited from pre-qualified Contractors for the complete construction of this Project under one General Contract, including all trades as specified in the Project Manual.

Sealed bids submitted in **duplicate (original and copy)** in an opaque sealed envelope marked "Calumet Public School District 132 / Pavement Replacement" will be received until **3:00 pm** on **May 9, 2023** to:

Mr. Steve Corley
Calumet Public School District 132
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

Bids will be publicly opened and read at this time. Bidders are invited to be present at the Bid Opening. Allow enough time to register at the main entrance doors and to deliver the bid to the board room. Late bid submittals will not be accepted.

BID DOCUMENTS

Copies of the Bid Documents including plans and specifications may be obtained by Bidders, beginning **Friday, April 21, 2023**, after **11:00 AM** from:

BHFX Digital Imaging – Arlington Heights
80 West Seegers Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
p 847.593.3161
f 847.593.3129
arlington@bhfx.net

The documents and plan holders can be viewed on the BHFX website: www.bhfx.net

Paper bid documents will be available for purchase at cost to pre-qualified Contractors only.

Addenda will be issued via email through BHFX.

PRE-BID MEETING

There shall be a **Pre-Bid Meeting** on **April 25, 2023,** at Burr Oak Elementary School at **3:00 pm**.

SITE VISITS

Contractors may arrange for follow-up tours of the facility by contacting Steve Corley, 708-388-8920, Ext. 4832. Site visits are not in lieu of the Pre-Bid conference. Prior arrangements must be made for all site visits.

INTERPRETATIONS

No oral interpretations will be made to any Bidder as to the meaning of the Specifications or the Drawings. Every request for an interpretation shall be made in writing to the Architect. Any inquiry received 3 (three) or more days prior to the date fixed for the opening of Bids will be given consideration. Every interpretation made will be in the form of an Addendum to the specifications, which will be on file in the office of the Architect at least three days before the Bids are opened. These Addenda shall become part of the Contract Documents and all Bidders shall be bound by such Addenda whether or not received by the Bidders.

BID GUARANTEE

All bids offered must be accompanied by Bid Guarantee that shall be not less than 10 percent of the amount of the Base Bid, and at the option of the Bidder may be a Certified Check, Bank Draft, or a Bid Bond on A.I.A. Form A-310, secured by a Guarantee or Surety Company. No Bid will be considered unless it is so guaranteed. Certified Check must be made payable to the order of Calumet Public School District 132. Cash deposits will not be accepted. Such Bid Guarantee shall be submitted with the understanding that it shall guarantee that:

1. The Bidder will not withdraw his Bid within 60 days after the date of the opening of Bids.
2. That the successful Bidder will enter into a formal Contract with the Owner and give such bonds as are required by the GENERAL CONDITIONS and SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS.
3. In the event the Bid is withdrawn within the 60 day period after the date of the Bid opening, the Bidder shall be liable to the Owner for the full amount of the Bid Guarantee, and the Owners shall have the right to retain the proceeds of said Bid Guarantee to apply on the account of damages and excess costs which they may incur because of such withdrawal.
4. In case the Bid Guarantee is in the form of a Certified Check or Bank Draft, the Owner may make such disposition of same as will accomplish

the purpose for which submitted. Certified checks or Bank Drafts of all but the three lowest Bidders will be returned as soon as practicable after the opening of the Bids.

QUALIFICATION FORMS:

Contractors submitting bids on the above project must submit to the Architect a completed AIA Document A305 General Contractors Qualification Form (furnished by Contractor) A MINIMUM 3 DAYS PRIOR TO DATE OF BID OPENING. Form must include names and telephone numbers of architects, owners, and contact persons for each project listed. See "Supplemental Contractor Qualification Statement" for more information. Contractor qualifications may be a determining factor in identifying the lowest responsible bidder.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: REJECTION OF BIDS:

Contract will be awarded to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest proposal complying with the conditions of the Bidding Documents, provided their Bid is reasonable and it is to the best interest of the Owner to accept it. The Bidder to whom the Contract is awarded will be notified at the earliest practicable date. **The Owner, however, reserves the right to reject any and all Bids and to waive any informality, irregularity, or qualifications in the Bids received whenever such rejection or waiver is in the best interest of the Owner**.

The Owner also reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder who:

Has previously failed to perform properly.
Has failed to complete on time Contracts of similar nature.
Is not in a position to perform the work required promptly.
Has habitually, and without just cause, neglected the payment of bills or otherwise disregarded his obligations to subcontractors, materialmen and/or employees.

In determining the lowest responsible Bidder, the following elements, in addition to those heretofore mentioned, will be considered, whether the Bidder involved:

Maintains a permanent place of business.
Has adequate plant, equipment and men available to do the work properly and expeditiously.
Has suitable financial resources to meet the obligations incidental to the work.
Has the appropriate technical experience, qualified project management and project superintendent personnel.

The Owner reserves the right to consider as unqualified to perform the Contract Work any Bidder who does not habitually perform with his own forces at least two major trades. Examples include Electrical, Low Voltage, and General Laborers.

The ability of a Bidder to obtain a Performance and Payment Bond shall not be regarded as

the sole test of such Bidder's competency or responsibility.

The submission of a bid by a contractor will be construed as an indication that the vendor is informed as to the extent and character of the project required and will furnish parts and complete work satisfactorily in compliance with the specifications.

EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

Subsequent to the award and within ten days after the Agreement forms are presented for signature, successful Bidder shall sign the Agreement and deliver it to the Owner in such number of counterparts as the Owner may require. The Agreement will be on A.I.A. Doc. A101, 2017 Edition.

Having satisfied all conditions of the award as set forth elsewhere in these Documents, successful Bidders shall, within the ten days specified above, furnish a Performance and a Labor and Material Payment bond each in the amount of the Contract as awarded, as a security for the faithful performance of the Contract, and for the Payment of all persons, firms, or corporations to whom the Contractor may become legally indebted for labor, materials, tools, equipment, or services, of any nature, employed or used by him in performing the work. Such bonds shall be in the form of A.I.A. Doc. A311 and shall bear the same date as, or a date subsequent to date of Contract Agreement.

Each Bidder must be bondable at time bids are due, and he shall so state in his bid. The failure of successful Bidders to execute such Contract and to supply the required Bonds within ten days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature or if bonding company finds that a Bidder is NOT bondable, shall constitute a default, and the Owner may either award the Contract to the next responsible Bidder or re-advertise for Bids, and may charge against such Bidder the difference between amount of his Bid and amount for which the Contract for the work is subsequently executed, irrespective of whether the amount thus due exceeds amount of his Bid Guarantee.

END OF SECTION

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. Pursuant to the Invitation to Bid and to Article 6 in AIA Document A701 - 1997, Instructions to Bidders, Contractors shall submit to the Architect a properly executed AIA Document A305 – 1986, Contractor's Qualification Statement. The supplemental documentation outlined in this section shall be required in addition to that by the Instructions to Bidders and shall be submitted concurrently with the Contractor's Qualification Statement.

1. Contractors who have successfully completed projects of similar size and scope with the Architect or Owner **within the last year of this project's bid date** are exempt from the requirements of this section, at the discretion of the Architect.

B. The Bidder is required to meet the following criteria in order to be considered a responsible bidder by the Owner. Owner, through the Architect and its Business Office, shall have the right to make such inquiries as it deems appropriate to verify any of the information provided by Bidder to Owner pursuant to this Section. If as a result of such inquiries, Owner deems any such information provided by the Bidder unsubstantiated, or if any of the documentation provided by the Bidder as described below is incomplete, Owner may deem the Bidder to have failed to satisfy said criteria.

C. The Owner may utilize any available information including but not necessarily limited to the information submitted as part of this Section to determine the lowest responsible bidder for this project.

D. In the case of a joint venture or partnership, each joint venture or partner must independently meet each of the requirements set forth in Paragraphs 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5.

1.2 EXPERIENCE

A. A Bidder must have a minimum of five (5) continuous years in business prior to this project's bid date, as a General/Paving Contractor.

1. **Documentation**: Documentation shall consist of corporate documents, registrations, annual reports, (or, if the Bidder is not a corporation, substantial equivalents) showing continuous existence and operation for the time stated. If documents relating to a predecessor entity are

provided, also provide an explanation of the reason for the dissolution of the predecessor and the formation its successor to the satisfaction of the Owner/Architect. Based on this information provided, the Owner may deem bidder to be non-responsive and not qualified for the project.

B. The Project Manager to be assigned to the project must have at least three (3) years of experience working for a General/Paving Contractor managing institutional or commercial projects and at least two (2) public school building construction projects of at least $250,000 and of similar scope and complexity in the State of Illinois within the last five (5) years prior to this project's bid date.

1. **Documentation**: Documentation shall consist of Project Manager's resume indicating name, education or training, and a list of projects where he managed the work as outlined above, and length of employment with this Bidder.

C. Bidder must have been contracted for at least three (3) public school paving projects of approximately $250,000 or more, each substantially completed on time within the last five (5) years from this project's bid date in the State of Illinois as a General/Paving Contractor. At least one (1) of these projects shall be a project **completed during the summer months.** Factors to be considered in evaluating successful completion include the following:

1. Completion of contract on time or at a later date not due to the material fault of the Bidder.

2. Completion of the contract substantially at the contract price or at an increased price not due to the material fault of the Bidder.

   a. "Substantially" as used in the foregoing C, 2, means within at least five (5) percent of final contract price.

3. Completion of the contract without being assessed liquidated damages, and without litigation or arbitration by Bidder, Owner, any Subcontractor or others except where not due to the material fault of the Bidder.

4. Completion of the Contract without a claim on the Bidder's bond by the Owner, any Subcontractor or others except where not due to the material fault of the Bidder.

5. **Documentation**: References and project names establishing that the Bidder meets this criterion. The references must include the names and phone numbers of contact persons who are or were officials of each public body involved who are familiar with the Bidder's performance and the Architect and Contractor's Project Manager for each project.

1.3 FINANCIAL CONDITION/BUSINESS PRACTICES

A. Insurance Rating shall be 1.0 or less.

B. Absence of any filings for protection from creditors under federal bankruptcy laws and/or placement under receivership or similar restrictions in the last five (5) years.

1. **Documentation**: Letter from President of the Company certifying the above.

C. Sound fiscal management and sufficient resources for successful completion of the contract.

1. **Documentation**: Independently prepared financial statements for the two (2) consecutive, most recently available years.

D. Absence for contracts terminated by Owner for non-performance in the past five (5) years, except where not due to the material fault of the Bidder.

1. **Documentation**: Letter from President of the Company certifying the above.

E. Absence of claims on Bidder's bond in the past five (5) years, except where not due to the material fault of the Bidder.

1. **Documentation**: Letter from bonding company certifying the above.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. List of all institutional and commercial projects performed in the last three (3) years.

1. **Documentation**: References and project names of all institutional and commercial projects completed within the last three (3) years for this project's bid date, or which are still in progress at the time of this bid. The references must include the names and phone numbers of contact persons who are or were officials of the public body for institutional projects or officials of the commercial projects who are familiar with the Bidder's performance and the Architect and Contractor's Project Manager for each project.

1.5 AIA DOCUMENTS

A. SATISFACTORY COMPLETION of AIA Document A305 - 1986, Contractor's Qualification Statement.

1. Documentation: Completed AIA Document A305 - 1986, Contractor's Qualification Statement.

END OF SECTION

CALUMET PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT 132
PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT AT
BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
CALUMET PARK, ILLINOIS

PROPOSAL

TO: Board of Education – Calumet Public School District 132
Attn: Steve Corley, Buildings and Grounds Manager
Calumet Public School District 132
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

FROM: _____ (Contractor)

_____ (Address)

_____ (City/State/Zip)

_____ (Telephone)

_____ (E Mail)

It is the intent to authorize on general contract for work at all schools and approved alternates. Contractor must submit base bid that covers all work at all schools as stipulated by the Contract Documents. The Owner reserves the right to accept and all alternates in any order the District deems to be in its best interest.

The undersigned, having inspected the site and familiarized ourselves/myself with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and all Contract Documents including the Project Specifications and the Project Drawings, dated April 21, 2023, and Addenda No**. ___, ___, ___,** all as prepared by and on file in the office of DLA Architects, Ltd., Two Pierce Place, Suite 1300, Itasca, IL 60143, hereby propose to perform all labor, materials, tools, insurance, expendable equipment, and transportation, all as necessary to complete the Pavement Replacement project, under Contract for the sum of:

Base Bid including Allowances (Stipulated in Section 012100):

$_____

Acknowledgement of Allowances

(Initial)_____

Alternate No. 1: Perform all work related to the future greenhouse including, but not limited to, construction of the concrete slab, installation of utilities, trimming of equipment, etc. as identified in the drawings and specifications.

$ _____

Unit Price No. 1: Excavation, removal and legal disposal off site of existing unsuitable soil beyond sub grade design depth and replace with CA-6 stone base compacted to meet the specification requirements.

$ _____ per cubic yard

Unit Price No. 2: Excavation, removal and legal disposal off site of existing contaminated soil.

$ _____ per cubic yard

Unit Price No. 3: Saw cut and remove existing asphalt and stone base as required for new section and provide and install New Asphalt Pavement: 2" HMA Surface, 4" HMA Binder, 10" CA-6 Base.

$ _____ per square yard

Unit Price No. 4: Provide and install ground stabilizer geo-grid fabric Mirafi BXG.

$ _____ per square yard

Unit Price No. 5: Remove and replace existing concrete walk with new concrete walk to meet the specification requirements and the design section described in the drawings.

$ _____ per square foot

Unit Price No. 6: Restore disturbed area with 4" topsoil and seed to meet project specification requirements.

$ _____ per square foot

Unit Price No. 7: Restore disturbed area with 4" topsoil and sod to meet project specification requirements.

$ _____ per square foot

Unit Price No. 8: Mill and overlay 2" deep asphalt pavement per specifications.

$ _____ per square yard

Unit Price No. 9: Saw cut and remove existing asphalt and stone base as required for new section and provide and install New Concrete Pavement per details in civil sheets.

$ _____ per square yard

FEES FOR CONTRACT CHANGES:

The undersigned agrees that on all changes to the construction involving costs, either extra items or credit items, shall be in accordance with Section 7.5 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and the following percentages will be added or deducted from the actual cost of the work for our/my overhead and profit:

1. For work done by our own crew: 10 % Overhead and Profit

2. For work done by Subcontractors: 5 % Overhead and Profit

BONDING CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned agrees and hereby certifies that his company is 100 percent bondable for performance as well as material and labor payment bonds for the said project.

CONSTRUCTION TIME:

Understanding that time is of the essence, the undersigned agrees that if awarded a Contract for the work bid herein, he/she will commence work on Monday, June 12, 2023, follow the schedule outlined in the Invitation to Bidders and achieve Substantial Completion of the Project by Friday, July 28, 2023.

The schedule of construction shall be closely coordinated with the school's ongoing activities and summer projects. The contractor will be required to coordinate site access and actual schedule of working dates.

The Contractor, by signing this agreement, shall make every effort, including working overtime, weekends and/or evenings, at the Contractor's expense, to complete work on the scheduled target dates and not adversely inconvenience the District in noted areas of work.

RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS AND SIGNING CONTRACT;

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the Owner to reject any and all bids. If written notice of the acceptance of the bid is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned within 60 days after the opening thereof, or at anytime thereafter before this Bid is withdrawn by written notification, the undersigned agrees to execute and deliver a Contract in the prescribed form and furnish the required bonds within 10 days after the Contract is presented to him for signature.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUIREMENTS:

The Bidder acknowledges that the Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et seq. (the "Act") places an obligation on Calumet Public School District 132, to produce certain records that may be in the possession of Bidder. Bidder shall comply with the record retention and documentation requirements of the Local Records Retention Act 5 ILCS 160/et seq. and the Act and shall maintain all records relating to any work being done for the District in compliance with the Local Records Retention Act and the Act (complying in all aspects as if the Bidder was, in fact, the District). Bidder shall review its records promptly and produce to the District within two business days of request by the District the required documents responsive to a request under the Act. If additional time is necessary to comply with the request, the Bidder may request the District to extend the time do so, and the District will, if time and a basis of extension under the Act permits, consider such extensions. Bidder further acknowledges that the Act, as amended and effective January 1, 2010, provides for severe criminal and civil penalties for willful failure to comply with its terms. Accordingly, Bidder does hereby agree, as an additional condition of being awarded a bid to provide labor, services or materials to the District, that it will hold harmless and indemnify, including costs and reasonably attorneys fees, the Architect, the District and its officers, agents and employees, against all damages incurred or penalties or fees assessed against it or them because of non-compliance with this agreement or the Act or the production requirements imposed under the Act.

BID DEPOSIT:

Bid security in the sum of $_____, in the form _____, is submitted herewith in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders (not less than 10 percent of Base Bid).
The undersigned further agrees that the proceeds of the Bid deposit shall become the property of the Owner if for any reason the undersigned:

1. Withdraws his Bid or Proposal any time within 60 days after the opening of the bids and prior to the time a formal written agreement has been signed and delivered to the Owner.
2. Upon written notification of the award of Contract to him, he fails to properly sign and deliver to the Owner the written Agreement formally evidencing the Contract within 10 days after the written Agreement has been mailed to the undersigned for such execution.
3. Fails to furnish Payment and Performance Bonds, as required by the Contract Documents, to the Owner within 10 days after signing said written Agreement.

The undersigned agrees that withdrawal of this Bid or failure to sign the Agreement or furnish satisfactory Payment and Performance Bonds within the times hereinabove set forth shall automatically bar undersigned from any further consideration and terminate any and all rights undersigned may have acquired in, by, or through this Bid.

The undersigned further agrees that the Owner shall have the right to retain the bid deposit for a period of 60 days from the date of opening of the bids if the undersigned is one of the three lowest bidders, and he does guarantee the amount set down hereinbefore to be firm for the same 60 days. If the undersigned is not one of the three lowest bidders, the bid deposit may be retained for a period of five days from the date of opening of the bids. At the expiration of said time, or earlier at option of the Owner, said bid deposit shall be returned to the undersigned unless said bid deposit has become the property of the Owner as liquidated damages for one of the reasons stipulated above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned Bidder has caused his/its signature and seal to be affixed hereto by its duly authorized officers this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Firm Name _____

By _____

Title _____

Attest:

_____

Secretary

(Note: If Bidder is a corporation, the corporate seal must be affixed.)

Owner: *Calumet Public School District 132*
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

BIDDER ELIGIBILITY
CERTIFICATION AND NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
PURSUANT TO PUBLIC ACT 85-1295 (ILLINOIS REVISED STATUTES, 1987 CH. 38, SECTION 33E-11 AS AMENDED

I, the individual whose signature appears below on this bid / contract for

_____

_____

Hereby certify that the bidding party/contracting party is not barred from bidding on the contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Chapter 38, 1987, Ill. Rev. Stat., as amended.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that this proposal was prepared independently for this project and that it contains no fees or amounts other than for legitimate execution of this work as specified and that it includes no understandings or agreements in restraints of trade.

Firm Name: _____

By: _____
Authorized Agent of Contractor

Subscribe and sworn to
before me this ____ day
of _____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public

Owner: *Calumet Public School District 132*
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PUBLIC CONTRACTORS – Certificate of Compliance with Illinois Human Rights Act

_____, ("Contractor"),
(Name of Contractor)
having submitted a bid/proposal for _____ to
(general description of items(s) bid on)
_____, Contractor, does hereby certify pursuant to P.A. 87-1257, the Illinois Human Rights Act, that (he, she, it) has adopted a written sexual harassment policy that includes at a minimum the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment under Illinois law; (iii) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (iv) an employer's internal complaint process, including penalty; (v) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights Commission; (vi) directions on how to contact the Department of Human Rights Commission; and (vii) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Illinois Human Rights Act.

Firm Name: _____

By: _____
Authorized Agent of Contractor

Owner: *Calumet Public School District 132*
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH ILLINOIS DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

_____,
(Bidder)
having fewer than 25 employees, does herby certify that it is not subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act (Ill. Rev. Stat., ch. 127, par. 132.313).

_____,
(Bidder)
having 25 or more employees, does herby certify pursuant to Section 3 of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act (Ill. Rev. Stat., ch. 127, par. 132.313) that the Bidder shall provide a drug-free workplace for all employees engaged in the performance of work under the contract by complying with the requirements of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act and, further certifies, the Bidder is not ineligible for award of this contract by reason of debarment for a violation of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act.

Firm Name: _____

By: _____
Authorized Agent of Contractor

Owner: *Calumet Public School District 132*
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

CERTIFICATION REGARDING CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS

Contractor hereby represents, warrants, and certifies that no officer or director thereof has any knowledge that any employee thereof has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit "Criminal Code of 1961, "720 ILCS, Sections 5/11-6 (Indecent solicitations of a child), 5/11-9 (Public Indecency), 5/11-14 (Prostitution), b/11-15 (Soliciting for a prostitute), 5/11-15.1 (Soliciting for a juvenile prostitute), 5/11-19 (Pimping), 5/11-19.1 (Juvenile pimping), 5/11-19.2 (Exploitation of a child), 5/11-20 (Obscenity), 5/11-20.1 (Sexual assault), 5/12-14 (Aggravated criminal sexual assault), 5/12-15 (Criminal sexual abuse), and 5/12-16 (Aggravated criminal sexual abuse), and/or those offenses defined in the "Cannabis Control Act," 720 ILCS, 550/1 et. seq. (except the "Illinois Controlled Substances Act," 720 ILCS 570/100 et, seq, and/or any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States, which if committed or attempted in this State, would have been punishable as one or more of the foregoing offenses.

Contractor further agrees that it shall not employ any person who has or may have direct, daily contact with the pupils of any school in the district, and for whom a criminal background investigation has not been conducted pursuant hereto, and further represents and agrees that all applicants for any such employment shall furnish with their applications the attached written "Authorization for Criminal Background Information" form authorizing the Board of Education to request a criminal background investigation of said applicant pursuant to Section 5/10-21.9 of the School Code of Illinois and to receive criminal history record information pursuant thereto determine if the applicant has been convicted or committing or attempting to commit any of the criminal or drug offenses enumerated above. Contractor further agrees to submit with said authorization payment for any costs and expenses associated with the criminal background investigation.

Contractor further represents, warrants, and certifies that no applicant for employment with respect to whom the criminal investigation reveals any conviction for committing and/or attempting to commit any of the above enumerated offenses shall be employed thereby in any position that involves or may involve contact with the students of the school district.

This certification is executed on the date hereinafter indicated by the designated contractor by its duly authorized officer.

Firm Name: _____

By: _____
Authorized Agent of Contractor

Owner: *Calumet Public School District 132*
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

AUTHORIZATION FOR CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The undersigned hereby authorizes the Calumet Public School District 132, Calumet Park, IL to request a criminal background investigation from the Illinois State Police, pursuant to Section 5/1 – 21.9 of the School Code of Illinois, 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 and to receive criminal history record information pursuant thereto.

Firm Name: _____

By: _____
Authorized Agent of Contractor

Owner: *Calumet Public School District 132*
1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PREVAILING WAGE PAYMENT CERTIFICATION

The Illinois Department of Labor requires that all contractors and sub-contractors pay the general prevailing rate of hourly wages in the locality in which work is to be performed. Reference Specification Section 012901, "Prevailing Wages and Certified Payrolls," for details.

The following certification must be signed and submitted with bidder's bid proposal. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BIDDER.

_____, as part of its bid on a contract for

Calumet Public School District 132
Burr Oak Elementary School
Pavement Replacement

hereby certifies that all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the contract shall not be paid less than the prevailing wage as found by the Illinois Department of Labor, and that contractor and all subcontractors shall in all other respects comply with the *Prevailing Wage Act* in carrying out work under the contract. If, during the course of work under this contract, the Department of Labor revises the prevailing rate of hourly wages to be paid under this contract, contractor shall have the sole responsibility and duty to ensure that the revised prevailing rate of hourly wages is paid by contractor and all subcontractors to each worker to whom a revised rate is applicable. Revision to the prevailing wage as set forth above shall not result in an increase in the Contract Sum. Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold the Owner harmless for any claims or demands made as a result of Contractor's failure to comply with this certification.

Firm Name: _____

By: _____
Authorized Agent of Contractor

_____
Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public Signature

STAMP

AIA® Document A701® – 2018

Instructions to Bidders

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

Project 2022.111 - Pavement Replacement at Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W. 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827
All work described in the bid documents.

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

The Board of Education of Calumet Public School District 132
1440 W. Vermont Ave.
Calumet Park, IL 60827
Telephone Number: 708-388-8920

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

DLA Architects, Ltd.
Two Pierce Place
Suite 1300
Itasca, IL 60143
Telephone Number: 847-742-4063
Fax Number: 847-742-9734

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 DEFINITIONS

2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

4 BIDDING PROCEDURES

5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

6 POST-BID INFORMATION

7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

8 ENUMERATION OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS MAY IMPOSE REQUIREMENTS ON PUBLIC PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS. CONSULT LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR AN ATTORNEY TO VERIFY REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROCUREMENT BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM.

It is intended that AIA Document G612™–2017, Owner's Instructions to the Architect, Parts A and B will be completed prior to using this document.

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1 Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the Proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, supplementary instructions to bidders, the bid form, and any other bidding forms. The Proposed Contract Documents consist of the unexecuted form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor and that Agreement's Exhibits, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, all Addenda, and all other documents enumerated in Article 8 of these Instructions.

§ 1.2 Definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, or in other Proposed Contract Documents apply to the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.3 Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued by the Architect, which, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections, modify or interpret the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.4 A Bid is a complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.5 The Base Bid is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents, to which Work may be added or deleted by sums stated in Alternate Bids.

§ 1.6 An Alternate Bid (or Alternate) is an amount stated in the Bid to be added to or deducted from, or that does not change, the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.

§ 1.7 A Unit Price is an amount stated in the Bid as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.8 A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.9 A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment, or labor for a portion of the Work.

ARTICLE 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

§ 2.1 By submitting a Bid, the Bidder represents that:

- **.1** the Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents;
- **.2** the Bidder understands how the Bidding Documents relate to other portions of the Project, if any, being bid concurrently or presently under construction;
- **.3** the Bid complies with the Bidding Documents;
- **.4** the Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has correlated the Bidder's observations with the requirements of the Proposed Contract Documents;
- **.5** the Bid is based upon the materials, equipment, and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception; and
- **.6** the Bidder has read and understands the provisions for liquidated damages, if any, set forth in the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

ARTICLE 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

§ 3.1 Distribution

§ 3.1.1 Bidders shall obtain complete Bidding Documents, as indicated below, from the issuing office designated in the advertisement or invitation to bid, for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein.
(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall obtain Bidding Documents.)

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

§ 3.1.2 Any required deposit shall be refunded to Bidders who submit a bona fide Bid and return the paper Bidding Documents in good condition within ten days after receipt of Bids. The cost to replace missing or damaged paper documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the paper Bidding Documents, and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.

§ 3.1.3 Bidding Documents will not be issued directly to Sub-bidders unless specifically offered in the advertisement or invitation to bid, or in supplementary instructions to bidders.

§ 3.1.4 Bidders shall use complete Bidding Documents in preparing Bids. Neither the Owner nor Architect assumes responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete Bidding Documents.

§ 3.1.5 The Bidding Documents will be available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by distribution of the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.2 Modification or Interpretation of Bidding Documents

§ 3.2.1 The Bidder shall carefully study the Bidding Documents, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall notify the Architect of errors, inconsistencies, or ambiguities discovered and request clarification or interpretation pursuant to Section 3.2.2.

§ 3.2.2 Requests for clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall be submitted by the Bidder in writing and shall be received by the Architect at least seven days prior to the date for receipt of Bids.
(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall submit requests for clarification and interpretation.)

§ 3.2.3 Modifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents shall be made by Addendum. Modifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner shall not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

§ 3.3 Substitutions

§ 3.3.1 The materials, products, and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance, and quality to be met by any proposed substitution.

§ 3.3.2 Substitution Process

§ 3.3.2.1 Written requests for substitutions shall be received by the Architect at least ten days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Requests shall be submitted in the same manner as that established for submitting clarifications and interpretations in Section 3.2.2.

§ 3.3.2.2 Bidders shall submit substitution requests on a Substitution Request Form if one is provided in the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.3.2.3 If a Substitution Request Form is not provided, requests shall include (1) the name of the material or equipment specified in the Bidding Documents; (2) the reason for the requested substitution; (3) a complete description of the proposed substitution including the name of the material or equipment proposed as the substitute, performance and test data, and relevant drawings; and (4) any other information necessary for an evaluation. The request shall include a statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment, or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts or the impact on any Project Certifications (such as LEED), that will result from incorporation of the proposed substitution.

§ 3.3.3 The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

§ 3.3.4 If the Architect approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval shall be set forth in an Addendum. Approvals made in any other manner shall not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

§ 3.3.5 No substitutions will be considered after the Contract award unless specifically provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4 Addenda

§ 3.4.1 Addenda will be transmitted to Bidders known by the issuing office to have received complete Bidding Documents.

(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Addenda will be transmitted.)

§ 3.4.2 Addenda will be available where Bidding Documents are on file.

§ 3.4.3 Addenda will be issued no later than four days prior to the date for receipt of Bids, except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.

§ 3.4.4 Prior to submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall ascertain that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued, and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt in the Bid.

ARTICLE 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES

§ 4.1 Preparation of Bids

§ 4.1.1 Bids shall be submitted on the forms included with or identified in the Bidding Documents.

§ 4.1.2 All blanks on the bid form shall be legibly executed. Paper bid forms shall be executed in a non-erasable medium.

§ 4.1.3 Sums shall be expressed in both words and numbers, unless noted otherwise on the bid form. In case of discrepancy, the amount entered in words shall govern.

§ 4.1.4 Edits to entries made on paper bid forms must be initialed by the signer of the Bid.

§ 4.1.5 All requested Alternates shall be bid. If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "No Change" or as required by the bid form.

§ 4.1.6 Where two or more Bids for designated portions of the Work have been requested, the Bidder may, without forfeiture of the bid security, state the Bidder's refusal to accept award of less than the combination of Bids stipulated by the Bidder. The Bidder shall neither make additional stipulations on the bid form nor qualify the Bid in any other manner.

§ 4.1.7 Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name and legal status of the Bidder. As part of the documentation submitted with the Bid, the Bidder shall provide evidence of its legal authority to perform the Work in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. Each copy of the Bid shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further name the state of incorporation and have the corporate seal affixed. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached, certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

§ 4.1.8 A Bidder shall incur all costs associated with the preparation of its Bid.

§ 4.2 Bid Security

§ 4.2.1 Each Bid shall be accompanied by the following bid security:

(Insert the form and amount of bid security.)

§ 4.2.2 The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and shall, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty. In the event the Owner fails to comply with Section 6.2, the amount of the bid security shall not be forfeited to the Owner.

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

§ 4.2.3 If a surety bond is required as bid security, it shall be written on AIA Document A310™, Bid Bond, unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. The attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of an acceptable power of attorney. The Bidder shall provide surety bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 4.2.4 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until (a) the Contract has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished; (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn; or (c) all Bids have been rejected. However, if no Contract has been awarded or a Bidder has not been notified of the acceptance of its Bid, a Bidder may, beginning days after the opening of Bids, withdraw its Bid and request the return of its bid security.

§ 4.3 Submission of Bids

§ 4.3.1 A Bidder shall submit its Bid as indicated below:
(Indicate how, such as by website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall submit their Bid.)

§ 4.3.2 Paper copies of the Bid, the bid security, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be addressed to the party receiving the Bids and shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof.

§ 4.3.3 Bids shall be submitted by the date and time and at the place indicated in the invitation to bid. Bids submitted after the date and time for receipt of Bids, or at an incorrect place, will not be accepted.

§ 4.3.4 The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

§ 4.3.5 A Bid submitted by any method other than as provided in this Section 4.3 will not be accepted.

§ 4.4 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid

§ 4.4.1 Prior to the date and time designated for receipt of Bids, a Bidder may submit a new Bid to replace a Bid previously submitted, or withdraw its Bid entirely, by notice to the party designated to receive the Bids. Such notice shall be received and duly recorded by the receiving party on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids. The receiving party shall verify that replaced or withdrawn Bids are removed from the other submitted Bids and not considered. Notice of submission of a replacement Bid or withdrawal of a Bid shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.

§ 4.4.2 Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids in the same format as that established in Section 4.3, provided they fully conform with these Instructions to Bidders. Bid security shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as resubmitted.

§ 4.4.3 After the date and time designated for receipt of Bids, a Bidder who discovers that it made a clerical error in its Bid shall notify the Architect of such error within two days, or pursuant to a timeframe specified by the law of the jurisdiction where the Project is located, requesting withdrawal of its Bid. Upon providing evidence of such error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Architect, the Bid shall be withdrawn and not resubmitted. If a Bid is withdrawn pursuant to this Section 4.4.3, the bid security will be attended to as follows:
(State the terms and conditions, such as Bid rank, for returning or retaining the bid security.)

ARTICLE 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

§ 5.1 Opening of Bids

If stipulated in an advertisement or invitation to bid, or when otherwise required by law, Bids properly identified and received within the specified time limits will be publicly opened and read aloud. A summary of the Bids may be made available to Bidders.

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

§ 5.2 Rejection of Bids
Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to reject any or all Bids.

§ 5.3 Acceptance of Bid (Award)
§ 5.3.1 It is the intent of the Owner to award a Contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder, provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to waive informalities and irregularities in a Bid received and to accept the Bid which, in the Owner's judgment, is in the Owner's best interests.

§ 5.3.2 Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Bidding Documents, and to determine the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

ARTICLE 6 POST-BID INFORMATION
§ 6.1 Contractor's Qualification Statement
Bidders to whom award of a Contract is under consideration shall submit to the Architect, upon request and within the timeframe specified by the Architect, a properly executed AIA Document A305™, Contractor's Qualification Statement, unless such a Statement has been previously required and submitted for this Bid.

§ 6.2 Owner's Financial Capability
A Bidder to whom award of a Contract is under consideration may request in writing, fourteen days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids, that the Owner furnish to the Bidder reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Owner shall then furnish such reasonable evidence to the Bidder no later than seven days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids. Unless such reasonable evidence is furnished within the allotted time, the Bidder will not be required to execute the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 6.3 Submittals
§ 6.3.1 After notification of selection for the award of the Contract, the Bidder shall, as soon as practicable or as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, submit in writing to the Owner through the Architect:

- **.1** a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces;
- **.2** names of the principal products and systems proposed for the Work and the manufacturers and suppliers of each; and
- **.3** names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

§ 6.3.2 The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Architect and Owner the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 6.3.3 Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Architect will notify the Bidder if either the Owner or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a proposed person or entity, the Bidder may, at the Bidder's option, withdraw the Bid or submit an acceptable substitute person or entity. The Bidder may also submit any required adjustment in the Base Bid or Alternate Bid to account for the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution. The Owner may accept the adjusted bid price or disqualify the Bidder. In the event of either withdrawal or disqualification, bid security will not be forfeited.

§ 6.3.4 Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder and to whom the Owner and Architect have made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for which they were proposed and shall not be changed except with the written consent of the Owner and Architect.

ARTICLE 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND
§ 7.1 Bond Requirements
§ 7.1.1 If stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder.

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

§ 7.1.2 If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the cost shall be included in the Bid. If the furnishing of such bonds is required after receipt of bids and before execution of the Contract, the cost of such bonds shall be added to the Bid in determining the Contract Sum.

§ 7.1.3 The Bidder shall provide surety bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 7.1.4 Unless otherwise indicated below, the Penal Sum of the Payment and Performance Bonds shall be the amount of the Contract Sum.
(If Payment or Performance Bonds are to be in an amount other than 100% of the Contract Sum, indicate the dollar amount or percentage of the Contract Sum.)

§ 7.2 Time of Delivery and Form of Bonds
§ 7.2.1 The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner not later than three days following the date of execution of the Contract. If the Work is to commence sooner in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder shall, prior to commencement of the Work, submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner that such bonds will be furnished and delivered in accordance with this Section 7.2.1.

§ 7.2.2 Unless otherwise provided, the bonds shall be written on AIA Document A312, Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

§ 7.2.3 The bonds shall be dated on or after the date of the Contract.

§ 7.2.4 The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

ARTICLE 8 ENUMERATION OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
§ 8.1 Copies of the proposed Contract Documents have been made available to the Bidder and consist of the following documents:

.1 AIA Document A101™–2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

.2 AIA Document A101™–2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

.3 AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

.4 AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E203-2013.)

.5 Drawings

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

Number	Title	Date

.6 Specifications

Section	Title	Date	Pages

.7 Addenda:

Number	Date	Pages

.8 Other Exhibits:
(Check all boxes that apply and include appropriate information identifying the exhibit where required.)

[ ] AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204-2017.)

[ ] The Sustainability Plan:

Title	Date	Pages

[ ] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages

.9 Other documents listed below:
(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Proposed Contract Documents.)

AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:08:15 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (1313681747)

AIA® Document A201® – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:
(Name and location or address)

Project 2022.111 – Pavement Replacement at Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W. Vermont Ave.
Calumet Park, IL 60827

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

The Board of Education of Calumet Public School District 132
1440 W. Vermont Ave.
Calumet Park, IL 60827

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status and address)

DLA Architects, Ltd.
Two Pierce Place
Suite 1300
Itasca, IL 60143

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

2 OWNER

3 CONTRACTOR

4 ARCHITECT

5 SUBCONTRACTORS

6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

8 TIME

9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. “The American Institute of Architects,” “American Institute of Architects,” “AIA,” the AIA Logo, and “AIA Contract Documents” are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

INDEX
(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work
9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
Acceptance of Work
9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3
Access to Work
3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1
Accident Prevention
10
Acts and Omissions
3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2
Addenda
1.1.1
Additional Costs, Claims for
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5
Additional Inspections and Testing
9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**
Additional Time, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**
Administration of the Contract
3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5
Advertisement or Invitation to Bid
1.1.1
Aesthetic Effect
4.2.13
Allowances
3.8
Applications for Payment
4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10
Approvals
2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1
Arbitration
8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**
ARCHITECT
4
Architect, Definition of
4.1.1
Architect, Extent of Authority
2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1
Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility
2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2
Architect's Additional Services and Expenses
2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4
Architect's Administration of the Contract
3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5
Architect's Approvals
2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7
Architect's Authority to Reject Work
3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1
Architect's Copyright
1.1.7, 1.5
Architect's Decisions
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 15.2
Architect's Inspections
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4
Architect's Instructions
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2
Architect's Interpretations
4.2.11, 4.2.12
Architect's Project Representative
4.2.10
Architect's Relationship with Contractor
1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2
Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3
Architect's Representations
9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1
Architect's Site Visits
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4
Asbestos
10.3.1
Attorneys' Fees
3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3
Award of Separate Contracts
6.1.1, 6.1.2
Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work
5.2
Basic Definitions
1.1
Bidding Requirements
1.1.1
Binding Dispute Resolution
8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1
Bonds, Lien
7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Bonds, Performance, and Payment
7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5**
Building Information Models Use and Reliance
1.8
Building Permit
3.7.1
Capitalization
1.3
Certificate of Substantial Completion
9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Certificates for Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4
Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval
13.4.4
Certificates of Insurance
9.10.2
Change Orders
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2
Change Orders, Definition of
7.2.1
CHANGES IN THE WORK
2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5
Claims, Definition of
15.1.1
Claims, Notice of
1.6.2, 15.1.3
CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims
15.4.1
Claims for Additional Cost
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**
Claims for Additional Time
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**
Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for
3.7.4
Claims for Damages
3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7
Claims Subject to Arbitration
15.4.1
Cleaning Up
3.15, 6.3
Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to
2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**
Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Communications
3.9.1, **4.2.4**
Completion, Conditions Relating to
3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2
COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND
9
Completion, Substantial
3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2
Compliance with Laws
2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3
Concealed or Unknown Conditions
3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3
Conditions of the Contract
1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4
Consent, Written
3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 15.4.4.2
Consolidation or Joinder
15.4.4
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
1.1.4, **6**
Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1
Construction Change Directives
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1
Construction Schedules, Contractor's
3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts
5.4, 14.2.2.2
Continuing Contract Performance
15.1.4
Contract, Definition of
1.1.2
CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE
5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**
Contract Administration
3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to
3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3
Contract Documents, Definition of
1.1.1
Contract Sum
2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5, 15.2.5**
Contract Sum, Definition of
9.1
Contract Time
1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5
Contract Time, Definition of
8.1.1
CONTRACTOR
3
Contractor, Definition of
3.1, 6.1.2
Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Contractor's Employees
2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Contractor's Liability Insurance
11.1
Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces
3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4
Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1
Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
2.2.2, 9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1
Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4
Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11
Copyrights
1.5, **3.17**
Correction of Work
2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1
Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2
Cost, Definition of
7.3.4
Costs
2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14
Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5
Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4
Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4
Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7
Damages for Delay
6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3
Day, Definition of
8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2
Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1
Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1
Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5
Digital Data Use and Transmission
1.7
Disputes
6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2
Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
3.11
Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2
Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5**
Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Equipment, Labor, or Materials
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5**
Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Faulty Work
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
GENERAL PROVISIONS
1
Governing Law
13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty)
Hazardous Materials and Substances
10.2.4, **10.3**
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
5.2.1
Indemnification
3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3
Information and Services Required of the Owner
2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4
Initial Decision
15.2
Initial Decision Maker, Definition of
1.1.8
Initial Decision Maker, Decisions
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Injury or Damage to Person or Property
10.2.8, 10.4
Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4
Instructions to Bidders
1.1.1
Instructions to the Contractor
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2
Instruments of Service, Definition of
1.1.7
Insurance
6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, **11**
Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration
11.1.4, 11.2.3
Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1
Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2, 14.4.2
Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2
Insurance, Property
10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5
Insurance, Stored Materials
9.3.2
INSURANCE AND BONDS
11
Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
9.9.1
Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of
11.5
Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13
Interest
13.5
Interpretation
1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1
Interpretations, Written
4.2.11, 4.2.12
Judgment on Final Award
15.4.2
Labor and Materials, Equipment
1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Labor Disputes
8.3.1
Laws and Regulations
1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4
Liens
2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Limitations, Statutes of
12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1
Limitations of Liability
3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1
Limitations of Time
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5
Materials, Hazardous
10.2.4, **10.3**
Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction
3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2
Mechanic's Lien
2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Mediation
8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1
Minor Changes in the Work
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13
Modifications, Definition of
1.1.1
Modifications to the Contract
1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2
Mutual Responsibility
6.2
Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of
9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2
Notice
1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1
Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance
11.1.4, 11.2.3
Notice of Claims
1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1
Notice of Testing and Inspections
13.4.1, 13.4.2
Observations, Contractor's
3.2, 3.7.4
Occupancy
2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8
Orders, Written
1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1
OWNER
2
Owner, Definition of
2.1.1
Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements
2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
Owner, Information and Services Required of the
2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4
Owner's Authority
1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7
Owner's Insurance
11.2
Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
2.5, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Clean Up
6.3
Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts
6.1
Owner's Right to Stop the Work
2.4
Owner's Right to Suspend the Work
14.3
Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.2, 14.4
Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service
1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3
Partial Occupancy or Use
9.6.6, **9.9**
Patching, Cutting and
3.14, 6.2.5
Patents
3.17
Payment, Applications for
4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Payment, Certificates for
4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4
Payment, Failure of
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Payment, Final
4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Payment Bond, Performance Bond and
7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**
Payments, Progress
9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
9
Payments to Subcontractors
5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2
PCB
10.3.1
Performance Bond and Payment Bond
7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**
Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws
2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2
PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF
10
Polychlorinated Biphenyl
10.3.1
Product Data, Definition of
3.12.2
Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Progress and Completion
4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4
Progress Payments
9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Project, Definition of
1.1.4
Project Representatives
4.2.10
Property Insurance
10.2.5, **11.2**
Proposal Requirements
1.1.1
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
10
Regulations and Laws
1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4
Rejection of Work
4.2.6, 12.2.1
Releases and Waivers of Liens
9.3.1, 9.10.2
Representations
3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1
Representatives
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10
Retainage
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect
3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
3.12
Rights and Remedies
1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4
Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
3.17
Rules and Notices for Arbitration
15.4.1
Safety of Persons and Property
10.2, 10.4
Safety Precautions and Programs
3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4
Samples, Definition of
3.12.3
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Samples at the Site, Documents and
3.11
Schedule of Values
9.2, 9.3.1
Schedules, Construction
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2
Separate Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2
Separate Contractors, Definition of
6.1.1
Shop Drawings, Definition of
3.12.1
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Site, Use of
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Site Inspections
3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4
Site Visits, Architect's
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4
Special Inspections and Testing
4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4
Specifications, Definition of
1.1.6
Specifications
1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14
Statute of Limitations
15.1.2, 15.4.1.1
Stopping the Work
2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1
Stored Materials
6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4
Subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.1
SUBCONTRACTORS
5
Subcontractors, Work by
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7
Subcontractual Relations
5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1
Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Submittal Schedule
3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7
Subrogation, Waivers of
6.1.1, **11.3**
Substances, Hazardous
10.3
Substantial Completion
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2
Substantial Completion, Definition of
9.8.1
Substitution of Subcontractors
5.2.3, 5.2.4
Substitution of Architect
2.3.3
Substitutions of Materials
3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8
Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.2

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Subsurface Conditions
3.7.4
Successors and Assigns
13.2
Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4
Suppliers
1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1
Surety
5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7
Surety, Consent of
9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Surveys
1.1.7, 2.3.4
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience
14.3
Suspension of the Work
3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3
Suspension or Termination of the Contract
5.4.1.1, 14
Taxes
3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4
Termination by the Contractor
14.1, 15.1.7
Termination by the Owner for Cause
5.4.1.1, **14.2,** 15.1.7
Termination by the Owner for Convenience
14.4
Termination of the Architect
2.3.3
Termination of the Contractor Employment
14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
14
Tests and Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.4**
TIME
8
Time, Delays and Extensions of
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5
Time Limits
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4
Time Limits on Claims
3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3
Title to Work
9.3.2, 9.3.3
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
12
Uncovering of Work
12.1
Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown
3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3
Unit Prices
7.3.3.2, 9.1.2
Use of Documents
1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3
Use of Site
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Values, Schedule of
9.2, 9.3.1
Waiver of Claims by the Architect
13.3.2
Waiver of Claims by the Contractor
9.10.5, 13.3.2, **15.1.7**
Waiver of Claims by the Owner
9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, **15.1.7**
Waiver of Consequential Damages
14.2.4, 15.1.7
Waiver of Liens
9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4
Waivers of Subrogation
6.1.1, **11.3**
Warranty
3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2
Weather Delays
8.3, 15.1.6.2
Work, Definition of
1.1.3
Written Consent
1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2
Written Interpretations
4.2.11, 4.2.12
Written Orders
1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.1.2 Should Contractor discover discrepancies within the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall request an interpretation from the Architect before proceeding with the work. If the Contractor fails to make such request, no excuse will thereafter be entertained for failure to carry out work in the required manner, and to provide required guarantees, warranties or bonds. Should Drawings and Specifications conflict, the Contractor is deemed to have estimated on better quality and larger quantity of work, unless he shall have requested and obtained written decision from the Architect before submission of bid as to which method or materials will be required. Large scale drawings take precedence over smaller scale drawings, figured dimensions over scaled dimension and noted materials over graphic representations.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission
The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance
Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER
§ 2.1 General
§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner
§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work
If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General
§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 Neither the Contractor nor the Owner is required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.2.5 Prior to any excavation, the Contractor shall determine the locations of all existing water, gas, sewer, electric, telephone, telegraph, television, irrigation, petroleum pipelines, and other underground utilities and structures. Where the locations of existing underground and surface utilities and structures are indicated, these locations are generally approximate, and all items that may be encountered during the work are not necessarily indicated. The Contractor shall determine the exact locations of all items indicated, and the existence and locations of all items not indicated. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage done to such utility lines, cables, pipes and pipelines during its Work, and shall be responsible for any loss, damage, or extra expense resulting from such damage.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect. If the Contractor is then instructed to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Owner shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage arising from those Owner-required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors. As part of that responsibility, Contractor shall enforce the Owner's alcohol-free, drug-free, tobacco-free, harassment-free and weapon-free policies and zones, which will require compliance with those policies and zones by Contractor's employees, subcontractors, and all other persons carrying out the Contract. Contractor shall require all construction workers, whether Contractor's own forces or the forces of Contractor's subcontractors, while on Owner's property, to refrain from committing any criminal conduct, using tobacco products, possessing or drinking alcoholic beverages, possessing or using illegal drugs or any controlled substance, carrying or possessing weapons, speaking profane and/or offensive language, or engaging in any inappropriate interactions of any nature whatsoever with students and employees, including talking, touching, staring or otherwise contributing to a hostile or offensive environment for Owner's students and employees. All areas of campus, other than the defined construction area, shall be off limits to Contractor's forces, unless their work assignment specifies otherwise. The Contractor shall further ensure that no on-site fraternization shall occur between personnel under the Contractor's and Subcontractor's direct or indirect supervision and Owner's students or employees and the general public. Failure of an individual to adhere to these standards of conduct shall result in the immediate removal of the offending employee from all construction on any of Owner's property. Repeated removal of Contractor's or Contractor's subcontractor's forces, or one serious infraction, shall constitute a substantial breach of the Agreement justifying the immediate termination by Owner pursuant to Article 14. Contractor shall require all construction workers, whether Contractor's own forces or the forces of Contractor's subcontractors, to park their personal motor vehicles on Owner's property only in the parking places designated by the Owner's campus principal. Any vehicles not parked in the appropriate locations shall be towed at the vehicle owner's sole expense. Contractor shall follow, and shall require all employees, agents or subcontractors to follow, the tree ordinance of the municipality in which the Project is located. In addition, if not covered by the municipal tree ordinance, Contractor shall barricade and protect all trees on the Project, which shall be included in the Cost of the Work. Contractor shall institute a theft deterrence program designed to restrict construction worker access to properties of Owner that are currently in use, to maintain supervision of Contractor's and Contractor's subcontractor's forces, and to reimburse the Owner or those persons suffering a theft loss which results from Contractor's forces or Contractor's subcontractor's forces' actions, omissions, or failure to secure the Work or connecting or adjacent property of Owner.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 3.3.4 The Contractor has the responsibility to ensure that all material suppliers and Subcontractors, their agents, and employees adhere to the Contract Documents, and that they order materials on a timely manner, taking into account the current market and delivery conditions and that they provide materials on time. The Contractor shall inspect all materials delivered to the premises and shall reject any materials that will not conform with the Contract Documents when properly installed. The Contractor shall coordinate its Work, including without limitation, deliveries, storage, installations, and construction utilities with that of all others on the Project. The Contractor shall be responsible for the space requirements, locations, and routing of its equipment. In areas and locations where the proper and most effective space requirements, locations and routing cannot be made as indicated, the Contractor shall, prior to installation, meet with all others involved to plan the most effective method of installation.

§ 3.3.5 All manufactured articles, material and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer, unless herein specified to the contrary.

§ 3.3.6 After commencing the work, the Contractor shall use every precaution to avoid interferences with existing underground and surface utilities and structures and protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for all damage caused by his negligent operations to all existing utility lines, public property, and private property, whether it is below ground or above ground, and he shall settle in total cost of all damage suits which may arise as a result of his operations at no additional costs to the Owner. To avoid unnecessary interferences or delays, the Contractor shall coordinate all utility removals, replacements and construction with the appropriate utility company.

§ 3.3.7 The Contractor shall establish and maintain benchmarks and all other grades, lines, and levels necessary for the Work, report errors or inconsistencies to the Owner and Architect before commencing Work and review the placement of the building and permanent facilities on the site with the Owner and Architect after all lines are staked out and before foundation Work is started.

§ 3.3.8 The Contractor shall be responsible for and coordinate any and all inspections required by any governmental body that has jurisdiction over the Project. Failure to obtain any permits, licenses, or other approvals because of the failure of the Contractor to conform to this requirement shall not extend the Contract Time, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Sum therefore.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. Contractor shall ensure that a child abuse registry background investigation with the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) and a Statewide Sex Offender Database, Statewide Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Database investigation and an Illinois State Police and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background investigation has been performed for all employees of Contractor who will have direct daily contact with students pursuant to the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9). The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Owner in the performance of all such investigations, and execute and cause its affected employees to execute all authorizations and documents for the performance of all such investigations. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred in performing all such investigations, including but not limited to reimbursement of the Owner for any costs it incurs in the performance of such investigations. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to property or injuries to persons caused by the failure of the Contractor's employees to comply with the rules, regulations and policies of the Owner.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 3.4.4 Contractor will not assign any employee with a "disqualifying criminal history", to work on the Project. If Contractor receives information that an employee has a reported disqualifying criminal history, then Contractor will immediately remove the employee from the Project and notify the Owner in writing within three business days. If the Owner objects to the assignment of any employee on the basis of the employee's criminal history record information, then Contractor agrees to discontinue using that employee to provide services on Owner's Project.

§ 3.4.5 Whenever any provisions of the Contract conflict with any agreements or regulation of any kind in force among members of any trade association, union or councils, which regulate what work shall be included in the work of particular trades, the Contractor shall make necessary arrangements to reconcile any such conflict without delay or cost to the Owner and without recourse to the Architect or the Owner.

§ 3.4.6 Contractor shall maintain harmonious labor relations on the job site. If a labor problem arises or any person employed by the Contractor on the Work shall appear to the Owner to be incompetent or conduct himself in a disorderly or improper manner, such person or persons shall be removed from the Work immediately on the request of the Owner. Said removal shall not create any additional cost to Owner and shall not extend the time for completion of the Work.

§ 3.4.7 The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall pay not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed and not less than general prevailing rate of hourly wages for legal holidays and overtime work in the performance of work under this Contract, as established by the Illinois Department of Labor, pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. In accordance with applicable law, Contractor and each Subcontractor shall keep an accurate record showing the names and occupation of all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by them, and also showing the actual hourly wages paid to each such individual, which records shall be certified and submitted in accordance with State law and which shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the Owner, its officers and agents, and to agents of the Illinois Department of Labor. The Contractor and each Subcontractor hereby agree, jointly and severally, to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from any and all claims, demands, liens or suits of any kind or nature whatsoever (including suits for injunctive relief) by the Illinois Department of Labor under the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and Illinois Preference Act, or by any laborer, worker or mechanic employed by the Contractor or the Subcontractor who alleges that he has been paid for his services in a sum less than prevailing wage rates required by Illinois law. The Owner agrees to notify the Contractor or Subcontractor of the pendency of any such claim, demand, lien or suit. Contractor must pay prevailing wages in effect at time labor is performed. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the Contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's website for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of Labor's website.

§ 3.4.8 In the event of a labor dispute involving Contractor's employees resulting in a slow-down or in the cessation or suspension of work, the Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to provide labor or for timely progress and completion of the work. In such event, the notice provisions contained in Section 2.4. shall not apply. Instead, the Contractor shall be automatically deemed to be in default and to have committed a breach of contract unless said work stoppage or slow-down is remedied to the Owner's satisfaction in accordance with this Section. In the event of a work stoppage due to a labor dispute of Contractor's employee, the Contractor shall provide replacement labor within two business days of the commencement of the work stoppage. In the event of a slow-down of work due to a labor dispute of Contractor's employee, the Contractor shall provide as much supplemental labor as may be necessary to resume normal and customary progress and deadlines on the project in accordance with the time schedules established for the work. In the alternative, the Owner shall have the option to replace or supplement labor and shall be entitled to reduce the contract sum by an amount equal to the Owner's cost of replacing or supplementing labor. If the balance of the contract sum is not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The Owner may also pursue any other remedies it may have, including, but not limited to, remedies under the performance bond and payment bond. If any labor dispute necessitates legal action or legal intervention by the Owner, or in the event that the Owner otherwise takes legal action to enforce the terms of this section, the Contractor shall be responsible for the Owner's attorney's fees and court costs, without prejudice to any other remedies that the Owner may have.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.6.1 The Contractor shall also pay unemployment and social security taxes, or other taxes imposed by Local, City, State or Federal Government. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner is exempt from Retailer's Service, Occupation and Use taxes. Contractor shall obtain from the Owner evidence of such exemption and shall not include in the Contract Sum any tax from which the Owner is exempt.

§ 3.6.2 The Owner is exempt from the Illinois Use Tax Act and the Retailer's Occupation Tax. The Owner's exemption identification number issued by the Illinois Department of Revenue can be obtained by contacting the Owner. Any taxes for which the Owner is not exempt shall be paid by the Contractor.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- **.1** allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- **.2** Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- **.3** whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Contractor's competent superintendent shall have the knowledge and maintain reasonable supervision of all work under this Contract and shall communicate directly to the Owner upon request. Failure to supervise the job properly shall be deemed as a default under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. Contractor shall provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish, and shall periodically remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the Worksite and dispose of all such materials at legal disposal areas away from the site. All cleaning operations shall be scheduled so as to ensure that contaminants resulting from the cleaning process will not fall on newly-coated or newly-painted surfaces. Immediately after unpacking materials, all packing case lumber or other packing materials, wrapping or other like flammable waste shall be collected and removed from the building and premises. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project. Care shall be taken by all workers not to mark, soil, or otherwise deface any finish. In the event that any finish becomes defaced in any way by mechanics or workers, the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors shall clean and restore such surfaces to their original condition.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.15.3 The Contractor shall walk the site at the close of every work day to assure it is either free of waste material and rubbish, or the waste material and rubbish is secured in a container that is inaccessible to public.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall waive any right of contribution against the Owner and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and the Architect and their officers, officials, employees, volunteers and agents from and against all claims, damages losses and expenses, including, but not limited to, legal fees (attorney's and paralegal's fees, expert fees and court costs), arising out of or resulting from a third-party claim arising out of the performance of the Contractor's work provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction of property, other than the work itself, including the loss of use resulting therefrom, or is attributable to misuse or improper use of patent, trademark or copyright protected material or otherwise protected intellectual property, to the extent it is caused in whole or in part by any wrongful or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right to indemnity which the Owner would otherwise have. The Contractor shall similarly, protect, indemnify and hold and save harmless, the Owner, its officers, officials, employee, volunteers and agents against and from any and all third-party claims and associated costs, causes, actions and expenses, including, but not limited to, legal fees, incurred by reason of Contractor's breach of any of its obligations under, or Contractor's default of any provisions of the Contract. The indemnification obligations under this paragraph shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any subcontractor under Workers' Compensation or Disability Benefit Acts or Employee Benefit Act.

§3.18.1.2 Claims, damages, losses and expenses as used in this Contract shall be construed to include, but not limited to (i) warranty, rework and repair costs; (ii) liability to third parties, including, but not limited to, lower-tier subcontractors, material suppliers, or equipment lessors of the Contractor, other subcontractors any employee benefit plan or union plan or fund, or any labor or trade union; (iii) excess reprocurement cost; (iv) cost to obtain a substitute contractor or costs incurred to demand and ensure performance of Contractor's surety in the event of Contractor's default; (v) consultants' and/or experts' fees; and (vi) attorneys' fees and related costs.

§3.18.1.3 Contractor's actual or alleged failure to perform hereunder shall include the actual or alleged failure of Contractor's lower-tier subcontractors, or suppliers to perform.

§3.18.1.4 The foregoing indemnity shall also be an obligation of Contractor's performance or payment bond surety provided, however, the existence or non-existence of a performance or payment bond shall in no way limit or condition an Indemnified Party's right to indemnity or remedies against Contractor nor shall it limit Contractor's responsibilities hereunder.

§3.18.1.5 Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that Contractor or any of Contractor's agents, employees, suppliers or lower-tier subcontractors utilize any machinery, equipment, tools, ladders, scaffolding, hoists,

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

lifts or similar items belonging to or under the control of any of the Indemnified Parties, Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the Indemnified Parties from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, expenses, judgments, losses and liabilities, including fines and penalties, costs and attorneys', consultants' and experts' fees, arising out of such use, except to the extent such loss or damage shall be caused by the negligence of any of the Indemnified Parties' employees operating any of the Indemnified Party-owned or leased equipment.

§3.18.1.6 Contractor also hereby assumes the entire responsibility and liability for all work, supervision, labor and materials provided hereunder, whether or not erected in place, and for all plant, scaffolding, tools, equipment, supplies and other things provided by Contractor, its lower-tier subcontractors or suppliers until final acceptance of Contractor's Work by the Owner as defined by the Contract Documents. In the event of any loss, damage or destruction thereof from any cause, Contractor shall be liable therefore, and shall repair, rebuild and make good said loss, damage or destruction at Contractor's sole cost.

§3.18.1.7 Contractor shall at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, defend all claims defined in this Paragraph 3.18 (including all of its subparagraphs) that may be brought or instituted by third persons, including, but not limited to, governmental, state, or local agencies, employees of the Contractor, lower tier subcontractors or suppliers, or their employees against the Owner or the Architect or their respective agents or employees, of any of them; pay and satisfy any judgment or decree that may be rendered against the Owner or the Architect or their agents or employees, of any of them arising out of any such claim; and, the Owner or the Architect or their agents or employees for any and all legal expense incurred by any of them in connection herewith or in enforcing the Indemnity granted in this Paragraph 3.18 (including all of its subparagraphs).

§3.18.1.8 Contractor's indemnification obligations as stated herein are independent from, and are not limited in any manner by, the Contractor's insurance coverage as required in the Agreement.

§3.18.1.9 Each and every provision contained in this Paragraph 3.18 (including all of its subparagraphs) shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.

§3.18.1.10 The indemnity obligation of the Contractor shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, Architect's consultants, agents and employees arising out of:

.1 the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Contract Change Orders, designs or specifications; or

.2 the giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the Architect, Architect's consultants, agents and employees; provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

§3.18.1.11 In addition to the right of indemnification as set forth in this Paragraph 3.18 (including all of its subparagraphs), and notwithstanding the procurement by Contractor (or any other party) of any liability insurance naming any Indemnitee as an additional or named insured, Contractor and each Indemnitee and their respective Insurance Carrier(s) shall have a right of action for contribution against all joint tortfeasors (including, without limitation, the Contractor and such Contractor's employees, agents and subcontractors) pursuant to the Illinois *Joint Tortfeasor Contribution Act*, 740 ILCS 100/1 et seq. so that Contractor or the Indemnitee and the underwriter of any liability insurance policy procured solely by said party may each recover from such joint tortfeasor all sums paid by or on behalf of the Indemnitee in excess of the Indemnitee's prorated share of the common liability.

§3.18.1.12 All indemnification provisions require that Contractor name Owner, its board members, agents, directors, and employees as additional insureds on a primary and noncontributory basis.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§5.3.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all Subcontractors working for said Contractor and shall carry insurance for all Subcontractors or ensure that they are carrying it themselves so as to relieve the Owner and the Architect from any liability.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- **.1** assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- **.2** assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

.1 The change in the Work;
.2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
.3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

Methods used in determining adjustments to the Contract sum may include those listed in Section 7.3.3.

Any changes which authorize or necessitate an increase or decrease in either the cost of the contract by $10,000 or more or the time of completion of the Work by 30 days or more may only be made upon the written authorization of the Owner and only upon the written determination of the Owner that the circumstances necessitating the change (1) were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the contract was signed; or (2) were not within the contemplation of the contract as signed; or (3) are in the best interest of the Owner and are authorized by law.

§ 7.2.2 For each proposed change, the Contractor shall prepare a detailed breakdown of cost on all divisions of work and an estimate change of Contract Time. The Contractor shall review each Subcontractor's proposal and verify it as correct in scope and reasonable in cost. He shall also state any time limitation on acceptance of the proposal.

The allowance for overhead, profit and bond combined, included in the total cost to the Owner, shall be based on the following schedule:

.1 For the Contractor, for any work performed by the Contractor's own forces, ten percent (10%) of the cost.
.2 For the Contractor, for work performed by his Subcontractor, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Subcontractor.
.3 For each Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor involved, for any work performed by the Contractor's own forces, ten percent (10%) of the cost.
.4 For each Subcontractor, for work performed by his Sub-subcontractors, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Sub-subcontractor.
.5 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, materials and subcontracts. Labor and materials shall be itemized in the manner prescribed above. Where major cost items are subcontracts, they shall be itemized also. In no case will a change involving over $200.00 be approved without such itemization.
.6 Cost to which overhead and profit are to be applied shall be those costs listed in Subparagraph 7.3.7

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- **.1** Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- **.2** Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- **.3** Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- **.4** As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- **.1** Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- **.2** Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- **.3** Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- **.4** Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- **.5** Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.4 Liquidated Damages

§ 8.4.1 The Contractor is solely responsible for substantially completing the Work by the scheduled Substantial Completion Dates for each portion of the Work. This responsibility includes all work including that of the Contractor's forces, suppliers and subcontractors. The contractor acknowledges that the Owner will suffer significant

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

financial loss, and there will be disruptions to the Owner and the Community, if the Project is not complete on or before the Substantial Completion date for the work set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contractor further acknowledges that the measure of such loss and the disruption to the Owner and the Community would not be susceptible to precise calculation. To protect the Owner against said loss and disruption the Owner and Contractor hereby agree that the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, shall be liable for and shall pay to the Owner the as Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, for each calendar day of delay after the date established for Substantial Completion in the Contract Documents until the work is substantially complete: Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00).

§ 8.4.2 Payments of Liquidated Damages are in addition to other damages that may be incurred by the Owner and are not a penalty. All such Liquidated Damages may be off-set against any moneys that may be due the Contractor. The Owner's approval or making of progress payments or final payment shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver of the Owner's rights or claims, or of the Owner's ability to receive Liquidated Damages under the Contract.

§ 8.4.3 Liquidated damages owed under this Section may be waived by the District, in its sole discretion. Contractor shall submit, as soon as reasonably practicable, to Owner 1) an expected date at which Substantial Completion can be obtained based on circumstances outside of Contractor's control and 2) an explanation on why an extension of the Substantial Completion date is fair and equitable given the circumstances. Owner's Architect may provide a recommendation on whether a waiver of liquidated damages is fair and equitable however, Owner retains the complete discretion in whether a waiver will be granted or rejected. Any such waiver shall be provided to Contractor in writing.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site. The Owner shall have no responsibility or liability to the Contractor for the safekeeping of materials and equipment stored at the site or off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- **.1** defective Work not remedied;
- **.2** third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- **.3** failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- **.4** reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- **.5** damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

.6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or

.7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in accordance with the provisions of the *Illinois Governmental Prompt Payment Act* and interest shall be paid on unpaid sums as provided therein.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4.1 Under no circumstances will a certificate of Substantial Completion be issued without written approval of the Owner.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.6 Liquidated Damages. The parties agree that time is of the essence of this Agreement. If the Contractor fails to achieve final completion of the Work by the Substantial Completion date(s) established in the Contract Documents and/or as established in the approved construction schedules, as may be adjusted by extensions of time contained in fully-executed Change Orders, if any (the "Scheduled Date(s) of Substantial Completion"), the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for and shall pay the Owner liquidated damages in the amount of $500.00 (Five Hundred Dollars) for each and every calendar day between the Scheduled Date(s) of Substantial Completion and the actual date(s) of Substantial Completion, and the Owner may set off and deduct such amounts from payments due, or which may later become due, to the Contractor. The parties stipulate and agree that this provision is fair and reasonable, and the per day rate established in this Section is fair and reasonable, considering the nature of the harm that may be incurred by the Owner as a result of such delay, and the difficulty or impossibility of ascertaining, calculating, and/or proving the actual damages resulting from such delay. The parties stipulate and agree that this Section 9.8.7 is a valid and enforceable liquidated delay damages clause, and is not a penalty.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- **.1** liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- **.2** failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- **.3** terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- **.4** audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- **.1** employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- **.2** the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- **.3** other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.1.5. These Certificates and endorsements and the insurance policies required by this Paragraph 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be cancelled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner and Architect. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate and endorsements evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Subparagraph 9.10.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness in accordance with the Contractor's information and belief. Failure to acquire and maintain any of the insurance coverage detailed in this Section 11.1 shall be considered a default, regardless of whether or not Contractor subsequently acquired or remedied the required insurance coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of Illinois. The Work shall comply with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations or orders during its performance and completion. Historical lack of enforcement of any local law shall not constitute a waiver of the Contractor's responsibility for compliance with such law in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents unless and until the Contractor has received written consent for the waiver of such compliance from the Owner and the agency responsible for the local law enforcement.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§13.1.2 It is hereby stipulated that all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract shall not be paid less than the prevailing wage found by the Illinois Department of Labor or the Board of Education, and that Contractor and all Subcontractors and Sub-Subcontractors shall in all other respects comply with the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/ in carrying out the work under the Contract.

§13.1.3 If, during the course of work under this contract, the Department of Labor revises the prevailing rate of hourly wages to be paid under this contract for any trade or occupation, Contractor shall have the sole responsibility and duty to ensure that the revised prevailing rate of hourly wages is paid by Contractor and all Subcontractors to each worker to whom a revised rate is applicable. Revisions of the prevailing wages as set forth above shall not result in an increase in the contract sum.

§13.1.4 No person shall be refused or denied employment in any capacity on the ground of unlawful discrimination, as that term is defined in the Illinois Human Rights Act, nor be subjected to unlawful discrimination in any manner, in connection with the contracting for or the performance of any work or service of any kind under this Contract, by, for, on behalf of, or for the benefit of the Board of Education.

§13.1.6 The Contractor indicates by executing the contract he certifies that he is not barred from bidding on the contract as a result of a conviction for either bid-rigging or bid rotating under Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 1961.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

All references to interest payments throughout the contract documents are hereby voided. Payments shall be administered in compliance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act.

§ 13.6 Intentionally Deleted

§ 13.7 Drugfree Workplace

§ 13.7.1 The Contractor shall comply with the *Illinois Drug Free Workplace Act* as contained in the Illinois Compiled Statutes Ch. 30, Sec. 580/1 *et. seq.*

§ 13.8 Equal Employment Opportunity

§ 13.8.1 All companies entering into contractual relationships with the Owner on federal or state-assisted projects must comply with the Illinois Preference Act and Federal Equal Opportunity regulations, including, but not limited to Executive Order 11246-11375.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 13.9 Record Keeping

§ 13.9.1 Contractor and any subcontractor shall keep and maintain accurate books of record and account, in accordance with sound accounting principles, of all expenditures made and all costs, liabilities and obligations incurred under this Contract, and all papers, files, accounts, reports, cost proposals with backup data and all other material relating to work under this Contract and shall make all such materials available at the office of the Owner at any reasonable time during the term of this contract and for the length of time established by law or five (5) years, whichever is longer from the date of final payment to Contractor or termination of this Contract for audit, inspection and copying upon Owner's request.

§ 13.10 Substance Abuse Prevention

§ 13.10.1 The Contractor shall comply with and cause all subcontractors to comply with the requirements and provisions of the Illinois Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act (820 ILCS 265/1 *et. seq.*) (the "Act") by:

.1 Prohibiting the use, possession, distribution or delivery of any drug or alcohol (as defined under the Act) or allowing any employee to be under the influence of any said drug or alcohol while performing the Work;

.2 Filing a written substance abuse prevention program with the Owner for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees prior to the commencement of the Work. Said program shall be available to the general public and, at a minimum, contain the following:

.a A minimum requirement of a 9 panel urine drug test plus a test for alcohol. Testing an employee's blood may only be used for post-accident testing, however, blood testing is not mandatory for the employer where a urine test is sufficient;

.b A prohibition against the actions for the use, possession, distribution or delivery of any drug or alcohol (as defined under the Act) or any employee under the influence of any said drug or alcohol while performing the Work;

.c A requirement that employees performing the Work submit to pre-hire, random, reasonable suspicion, and post-accident drug and alcohol testing. Testing of an employee before commencement of the Work is not required if the employee participated in a random testing program during the 90 days preceding the date on which the employee commenced work hereunder; and

.d A procedure for notifying an employee that he or she may not perform any of the Work if he or she: 1) uses, possess, delivers or is under the influence of a drug or alcohol as prohibited under the Act; 2) tests positive for the presence of a drug as outlined in the Act; or 3) refuses to submit to drug or alcohol testing as required under the Contractor's substance abuse program until the employee tests negative for the presence of drugs or alcohol as outlined in the Act or has been approved to commence or return to work in accordance with the Contractor's substance abuse program.

.3 Immediately removing and/or prohibiting access to the Work site of any employee who: 1) uses, possess, delivers or is under the influence of a drug or alcohol as prohibited under the Act; 2) tests positive for the presence of a drug as outlined in the Act; or 3) refuses to submit to drug or alcohol testing as required under the Contractor's substance abuse program. Said employee shall be prohibited from the Work site until he or she tests negative for the presence of drugs or alcohol as outlined in the Act or has been approved to commence or return to work in accordance with the Contractor's substance abuse program; and

.4 Complying with all other requirements of the Act.

§ 13.10.2 Failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Illinois Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act shall constitute a material default of the Contract and shall give the Owner the right to pursue any remedy available to it at law or in equity, including termination of this Contract for cause in the Owner's sole discretion and any other remedy as provided in this Contract. In the event of a default hereunder, Contractor shall also pay to the Owner all damages Owner is entitled to under this Contract that arise from the default, together with interest, costs, and the Owner's reasonable attorney fees.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 13.11 Contractor warrants that it is familiar with and shall comply with Federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of the Contract including without limitation Workers' Compensation Laws, minimum salary and wage statutes and regulations, laws with respect to permits and licenses and fees in connection therewith, laws regarding maximum working hours. No plea of misunderstanding or ignorance thereof will be considered.

§ 13.11.1 Whenever required, the Contractor or Subcontractor shall furnish the Architect and Owner with satisfactory proof of compliance with said Federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees.

§ 13.11.2 Contractor shall carefully examine the Occupational Safety and health Act as issued by the Federal Register (OSHA), and the specific regulations governing procedures, techniques, safety precautions, equipment design, and the configuration of the same as required under this Act and shall comply with all terms of the Act and to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all work required in full compliance with said Act.

§ 13.11.3 Contractor shall comply with all terms of the Illinois Preference Act and all terms of the **Equal Employment Opportunity Clause** of the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission.

§ 13.11.4 At all times Contractor shall remain in compliance with the Illinois Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1, et seq.,) and the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-101, et seq.,), and in addition shall at all times comply with Section 2-105 of the Illinois Human Rights Act requiring a written sexual harassment policy as defined therein.

§ 13.11.5 Contractor understands, represents and warrants to the Owner that the Contractor and its Subcontractors (for which the Contractor takes responsibility to ensure that they comply with the above-mentioned Acts) are in compliance with all requirements and that they will remain in compliance for the entirety of the Work. A violation of any of the Acts set forth in this Article is cause for the immediate cancellation of the Contract. However, any forbearance or delay by the Owner in canceling this Contract shall not be considered as, and does not constitute, Owner's consent to such violation and a waiver of any rights the Owner may have, including without limitation, cancellation of this Contract.

§ 13.11.6 Freedom of Information Act. Contractor agrees to maintain all records and documents for projects of the Owner in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et seq. In addition, Contractor shall produce, without cost to the Owner, records which are responsive to a request received by the Owner under the Freedom of Information Act so that the Owner may provide records to those requesting them within the time frames required. If additional time is necessary to compile records in response to a request, then Contractor shall so notify the Owner and if possible, the Owner shall request an extension so as to comply with the Act. In the event that the Owner is found to have not complied with the Freedom of Information Act based upon Contractor's failure to produce documents or otherwise comply with the Act, then Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner harmless, and pay all amounts determined to be due including but not limited to fines, costs, attorneys' fees and penalties.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- **.1** Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- **.2** An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;
- **.3** Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- **.4** The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- **.1** refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- **.2** fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- **.3** disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- **.4** otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- **.1** Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- **.2** Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- **.3** Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.2.5 The Owner may, upon seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor without cause. Upon written request and submittal of the appropriate documentation as required by the Owner, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for all work performed by the Contractor to the date of termination which has been approved by the Owner. The Owner may, upon the Contractor executing such confirmatory assignments as the Owner shall request, accept and assume all of the Contractor's obligations under all subcontracts executed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents which may accrue after the date of such termination and which the Contractor has incurred in good faith in connection with the Work. The Owner's right to terminate the Contract pursuant to this subparagraph shall be in addition to and not in limitation of its rights to stop the Work without terminating the Contract pursuant to subparagraph 14.3.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

.1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

.1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

.2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and

.3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost
If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time
§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages
The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

.1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and

.2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision
§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

(Paragraphs deleted)
ARTICLE 16 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY/POLICIES OF EMPLOYMENT
(Paragraph deleted)
§ 16.1 In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Department of Human Rights ("Department"), the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(Paragraph deleted)
§ 16.1.1 That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are under-utilized.

(Paragraph deleted)
§ 16.1.2 That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion thereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Department's Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) for which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not under-utilized.

.1 All Contracts for work herein are subject to the provision of the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause of the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission.

(Paragraph deleted)
§ 16.1.3 That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

(Paragraph deleted)
§ 16.1.4 That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Department and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

§ 16.1.5 That it will submit reports, including but not limited to, certified payroll documentation as required by the Department's Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

Department or the contracting agency; and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 16.1.6 That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contacting agency and the department for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 16.2 Incorporation by Operation of the Regulation
§ 16.2.1 All contract specifications furnished by any contacting agency, Bidders or Contractors shall contain the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause set forth in Paragraph 16 such clause shall be included as a material term of any contract; however, a contracting agency having published rules and regulations which govern all its contracts and which include the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause may incorporate such clause by reference in such agency's individual contracts or contract specifications. By operation of these Rules and Regulations, the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause shall be deemed to be a part of every contract whether or not such contract is in writing and regardless of whether said clause is physically incorporated therein.

§ 16.3 Subcontracts
§ 16.3.1 Each public Contractor and Subcontractor shall in turn include the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause set forth in Paragraph 16 in each of its subcontracts under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, said inclusion to be either verbatim or by reference so that the provisions of the clause will be binding upon such Subcontractors.

§ 16.4 Written Sexual Harassment Policy
§ 16.4.1 Each public Contractor and Subcontractor engaged in the Work shall have in place a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with 775 ILCS 5/2-105 (A) (4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act.

ARTICLE 17 OTHER REQUIREMENTS
§ 17.1 All Contractors for work herein are subject to the provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS Section 130, providing for the payment of the prevailing rate of wage to all laborers, workmen and mechanics engaged in the Work.

§ 17.2 Section 10-21.9 of the Illinois School Code requires all applicants for employment with a school district including persons or firms holding contracts with the district, who have direct daily contact with the pupils of any district school, to authorize a fingerprint and base criminal history records check to determine if the applicant has been convicted of certain enumerated criminal or drug offenses. A school board shall not knowingly employ a person for whom a criminal background investigation has not been initiated. The Owner reserves the right to direct the Contractor, at no cost to the Owner, at any time during the project, to immediately obtain criminal background investigations of any of the Contractor's or Subcontractor's employees who are or will be performing work in or around a building when students are or will be present.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 15:10:32 ET on 04/20/2023 under Order No.4104241510 which expires on 04/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (844715881)

SCHOOL DISTRICT 132

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2022", the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of Bloom High School and Bloom Trail High School, in Cook County, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

This project is located at Burr Oak Elementary School with an address of 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL.

NOTIFICATION COORDINATION

If the Contractor is required to impede access to any driveway/property for any reason during the course of this project, the Contractor shall provide 24 hour advance written notice to the affected properties. The notification shall be of a form and method as approved by the Calumet Public School District 132 (School District).

WATER USE

The Contractor desiring to use water from municipal hydrants will be required to make an application to the Village of Calumet Park, and if the request is granted, shall conform with the ordinances of the municipality, as well as with the rules and regulations of the Water Department, and will be held responsible for all damages to hydrants and water pipe used for the purposes of securing water. Pipe wrenches approved by the Water Department shall be utilized for opening and closing hydrants and other appurtenances.

When additional water from fire hydrants is necessary to avoid delay in normal work procedures, the water shall be conserved and not used unnecessarily. No fire hydrant shall be obstructed in case of a fire in the area served by the hydrant.

The Village of Calumet Park wishes to keep accurate records of the amount of water used for the construction. The Contractor shall use an approved water meter to record usage and shall report the total water used to the Village of Calumet Park Water Department Superintendent at the end of each working day. The Contractor will be responsible for the cost of the water used.

COORDINATION/SCHEDULING OF WORK AND MOBILIZATION

The Contractor shall be advised that the work of all subcontractors will be coordinated by the General Contractor and not by the School District or their authorized representative.

All equipment parking and work in general must be coordinated with the School District event schedule. All equipment must be removed off the School District property at the request of the School District. Equipment and materials must not be stored on streets as required by the Village of Calumet Park.

Work hours will be 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Monday through Friday. Weekend/Holiday work hours as approved by the Village. No work, including the start-up of machinery, can occur outside of these hours.

Priming/tacking of the pavement areas must be done on the day of paving.

Prior to HMA surface removal, all curb removal and replacement and curb slot restoration must be completed.

Milling operations cannot be more than ten days ahead of any paving operation unless granted special permission by the School District and their authorized representative, or as otherwise modified by the Special Provisions.

Any irrigation systems, brick pavers, decorative rock, special corner landscaping, mailboxes, etc., within the right-of-way disturbed during construction will be the Contractor's responsibility to repair and shall be included in the price for the improvements.

Contractor is expected to inspect all locations before beginning work and have all material on hand to complete the project. No compensation will be made for inadequate inventory, shipping, trucking or re-stocking of materials.

Stockpiling of material and end of day clean up - Stockpiles shall not impede traffic, parking or access at any time. Any areas disturbed by stockpiles shall be restored to existing conditions and shall be considered incidental to the contract.

At the end of each working day, the Contractor shall provide a steel plate, barricades, warning tape and any other safety measures deemed necessary by the Village or School District over the excavated area so that traffic, parking or access is not impeded during non-working hours. Access to the property shall be maintained at all times. Placement of temporary aggregate in the roadway and in driveway areas disturbed by the construction shall be used until final conditions are met. Street clean-up and sweeping is also required at the end of each working day. The cost for materials and traffic control items necessary to meet these requirements shall be considered incidental to the contract.

Parking restriction and roadway access requirements - The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the Village of Calumet Park Public Works Department five (5) business days prior to beginning work.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS, ALLEYS, AND DRIVEWAYS

Beginning on the date that the Contractor begins work on this project, he shall assume responsibility for the normal maintenance of all existing roadways, parking areas, and driveways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for this work shall be provided by the Contractor.

DUST CONTROL

The Contractor shall be responsible for controlling the dust and air-borne dirt generated by his/her construction activities.

The implementation of dust control procedures shall be required if wind and dry soil conditions reduce visibility on adjacent roads and property. Concerns for health and safety to the public using adjacent facilities will be grounds for the implementation of a dust control plan. When circumstances warrant, a specific dust control plan shall be developed. The Contractor and the Engineer shall review the nature and extent of dust generating activities and cooperatively develop specific types of control techniques appropriated to that specific situation. Sample techniques that may warrant consideration include such measures as:

1. Minimize track out of soil onto nearby publicly traveled roads.
2. Reduce vehicle speed on unpaved surfaces.
3. Cover haul vehicles.
4. Apply chemical dust suppressants or water to exposed surfaces, particularly to surfaces on which construction vehicles travel.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, and the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following

Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the Resident Engineering Representative at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS: 701601-09 701801-06 701901-08

The Contractor shall not remove any traffic control or safety devices until the entire job is complete. The Contractor shall obtain, erect, maintain and remove all signs, barricades, flagmen and other traffic control devices as may be necessary for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic. Placement and maintenance of all traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the applicable parts of Article 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways and the attached special provisions. The Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring all traffic control devices are installed and maintained in accordance with applicable state standards.

The Contractor is hereby advised that notification to all affected parties is his responsibility including the placement of No Parking signs at least 48 hours prior to paving operations. In addition, signage indicating road conditions such as "Bump, "Rough Surface", "Fresh Oil", Dip", etc., as requested by the School District will also be required at no additional expense. Signs that are used for this purpose shall be furnished using fluorescent orange sheeting.

The Contractor shall also provide forty-eight inch "Road Construction Ahead" signage at the Bishop Street work area. All traffic control requirements outlined here and required by the federal, state, and local requirements shall be considered included in the cost of traffic control pay items included in the contract.

SAW CUT JOINTS

The removal and/or replacement of any driveways, pavement, curb, sidewalk, etc. shall be accomplished by means of a saw cut joint, at the direction of the Engineer. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit price bid for the various removal items.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract.

CLEAN CONSTRUCTION OR DEMOLITION DEBRIS (CCDD) REQUIREMENTS PER 35 IAC 1100

If the Contractor is planning on disposing of uncontaminated soils at an Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) permitted CCDD facility, the work shall be conducted in accordance with the criteria set forth in 35 Illinois Administrative Code (IAC) 1100 as amended on August 27, 2012. The following protocol must be followed:

1. The Contractor must identify in writing the name / location of the Contractor's intended CCDD facility to the Owner (or Engineer) prior to the commencement of any construction activities.
2. The Owner (or Engineer) will contact the Contractor's CCDD facility to identify the laboratory testing or certifications required for disposal acceptance.
3. The Contractor will assist the Owner (or Engineer) in obtaining the sample(s) through the use of the Contractor's equipment. The Contractor shall expose soils at one or more distinct locations as directed by the Owner (or Engineer). The Owner (or Engineer) will determine the number, location and depth of the samples that will need to be collected for characterization of the excess soil that will be generated during the construction project.
4. The Owner (or Engineer) will be responsible for sampling / testing of the soil and preparation of the required certification form.
5. The samples will be run with standard 5 to 7 working day turnaround time unless a rush is required by the Contractor. If so, the Contractor will be responsible for additional fees associated with fast-tracking the samples.
6. Once the appropriate certifications have been prepared, the Contractor will be responsible for all hauling/disposal of material at the CCDD facility.

The owner will test for the following: VOC's, SVOC's, Pesticides, RCRA 8 total metals and pH. If the Contractor elects to utilize a CCDD facility that requires any additional testing not mentioned above (including the full MAC list), the Contractor will

be responsible for paying all laboratory testing costs above $750.

TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 6"
SEEDING, CLASS 1A SPECIAL
NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT
PHOSPHORUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT
POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT
EROSION CONTROL BLANKET

All work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 211, 250, and 251 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work shall be completed wherever construction activities disturb lawn areas. Lawn areas disturbed shall be excavated to a depth of six inches below finish grade and have six inches of topsoil installed. Seeding, Class 1A Special, Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrient, Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrient, Potassium Fertilizer Nutrient, and Erosion Control Blanket shall be installed. The erosion control blanket shall be North American Green DS-75 or an approved equal for work throughout the project. Documentation shall be provided to the Owner for the Erosion Control Blanket prior to installation.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B "
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B 10"
All work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 351 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Aggregate Base Course, Type B 4" shall be used under the apron cross section. Aggregate Base Course, Type B 10" shall be installed under the new pavement areas and the class D patch areas.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0, N50
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX D, N50
All work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 406 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The new pavement areas and class D patches shall all have four inches of hot-mix asphalt binder course, installed in two, two-inch lifts, and two inches of hot-mix asphalt surface course installed. All measured thicknesses are compacted.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH
This work shall be in accordance with Section 423 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Portland cement concrete driveway pavement, conforming to the apron cross section in the plans, shall be laid on a minimum of four inches (4") of aggregate base course. The aggregate base course shall be compacted before the application of concrete.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 1 1/2"
This work shall be in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Milling operations shall be performed to a depth of one and one-half inches. The contractor shall consider the weather when performing milling operations in order to coordinate paving shortly thereafter.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER TYPE B-6.12
This item shall consist of the replacement of combination concrete curb and gutter in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, by means of a sawed joint (straight) at the Bishop Street entrance as designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall match the existing curb and gutter as part of this work.

All grassed areas disturbed by the removal and replacement of this item shall be restored in accordance with the topsoil,

seed, and erosion control blanket special provisions contained herein.

TRIAXIAL GEOGRID REINFORCEMENT, TYPE 1

This item shall consist of the installation of a triaxial geogrid reinforcement in areas receiving new aggregate base or areas excavated due to poor subbase. The material used shall be manufactured by Tensar and shall be the TX-190L Geogrid or approved equal for work throughout the project. Documentation shall be provided to the Owner for the Triaxial Geogrid Reinforcement, Type 1 prior to installation.

REVISED March 15, 2023

Mr. Keith Mulholland, PE
Senior Engineer
Robinson Engineering, Ltd.
125 Mooney Drive, Ste 1
Bourbonnais, IL 60914

Subject: Geotechnical Engineering Report
Burr Oak Elementary School
Greenhouse Addition & Pavement Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827
GEOCON Project No. 23-G0326

Dear Mr. Mulholland:

Pursuant to our proposal for geotechnical engineering services, we have completed a subsurface exploration and geotechnical analyses for the above referenced project. This Geotechnical Engineering Report includes our findings and recommendations for the proposed greenhouse and pavement project referenced above.

GEOCON Professional Services, Inc. (GEOCON) appreciates the opportunity to be of service during this phase of the project. If there are any questions or comments you may have regarding the contents of this report, or if we may be of any further service, please contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

GEOCON Professional Services, LLC.

Joe Abu-Bakr, PE
Project Engineer

Mr. Kenneth K. Rippy, PE
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

KENNETH K. RIPPY
062 - 044859
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER
OF
ILLINOIS

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT

Burr Oak Elementary School
Greenhouse Addition & Pavement Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

Prepared for:
Mr. Keith Mulholland, PE
Senior Engineer
Robinson Engineering, Ltd.
125 Mooney Street
Bourbonnais, Illinois 60914

Prepared by:
GEOCON Professional Services, LLC.
9370 West Laraway Road, Suite D
Frankfort, Illinois 60423

REVISED March 15, 2023

GEOCON Project No. 23-G0326

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	**1**
SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION	**1**
SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION	**1**
Drilling and Sampling Procedures	1
Laboratory Tests	2
SOIL CONDITIONS	**2**
GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS	**3**
Estimated Seasonal High Water Table	3
ENGINEERING RECOMMENDATIONS	**3**
Site Preparation and Earthwork	3
Controlled Compacted Fill	4
Drill Pier Foundations	4
Foundation Settlement	5
Seismic Considerations	4
Pavement Recommendations	5
CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS	**6**
Groundwater Control	6
Excavations	6
GENERAL COMMENTS	**6**

APPENDIX

Boring Location Diagram
Soil Boring Logs
General Notes
Pavement Core Photologs
USGS Seismic Summary Report

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT
Burr Oak Elementary School – Greenhouse Addition & Pavement Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a subsurface exploration for Burr Oak Elementary School in Calumet Park, IL. The purpose of this report was to determine and evaluate the subsurface conditions existing at the subject site, and to establish related geotechnical parameters to be utilized for the parking lot improvements as well as the construction of the new greenhouse.

Authorization to perform this subsurface exploration and analysis was provided in the form of proposal number 22-P804, dated October 10, 2022. The above referenced documents described the project scope and contained general conditions for performance of the work.

SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project is located at the existing Burr Oak Elementary School in Calumet Park, Illinois. The project will consist of constructing a new slab-on-grade greenhouse addition attached to the north side of the east wing. The greenhouse will be supported by drilled pier foundations.

Sitework improvements are anticipated to consist of a combination milling and overlaying and full depth replacement/patching of the existing asphalt as well as a pavement expansion on the west side of the school.

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

The scope of the exploration, including the number, location, and depth of the borings, was determined by the client. A total of nine (9) borings were advanced for the project at the approximate locations shown on the Boring Location Diagram labeled Figure 1, included in the Appendix. Eight (8) borings, B-1 through B-8, were advanced to a depth of 5 feet below grade in the pavement improvement areas, and the remaining boring, B-9, was advanced to a depth of 15 feet below grade in the new greenhouse building addition footprint.

Ground surface elevations were provided by the project surveyor. After completion of the borings, the holes were backfilled with soil cuttings and patched with like materials as encountered at the boring. For safety reasons, the boreholes were not allowed to remain open and precluded the collection of delayed water readings.

Drilling and Sampling Procedures

The soil borings were performed with a truck mounted drilling rig equipped with a rotary head. Conventional, continuous flight, hollow-stem augers were used to advance the borings with representative samples obtained in each boring employing split-barrel sampling techniques in accordance with ASTM Procedure D-1586. Soil samples were secured at 2.5-foot intervals to a depth of 15 feet below ground surface. The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) is defined as the number of blows required to advance a 2-inch O.D., split-barrel sampler a distance of one foot by a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches, commonly described as the N-value. These sampler resistances provide a useful indication of the consistency or relative density of most soil deposits and are reported on the boring logs presented in the Appendix. Samples of cohesive soils obtained from the borings were tested with a calibrated hand penetrometer to aid in evaluating the soil strength characteristics. The results from this testing are tabulated on the boring logs.

Water level observations were made during drilling operations and upon completion and of the borings. This data is noted on the boring logs and within this report.

It should be noted that it is difficult to determine the stratigraphy the upper 2 to 3 feet of the profile from soil borings due to the size of the bore hole, about 6 inches in diameter, and intermittent sample intervals. Further, the split spoon sampler tends to push through softer soils such as fill or topsoil, resulting in little or no sample recovery from these soils. It is recommended that shallow test pits be excavated to better define the exact depth of topsoil or fill if such information is required prior to construction.

Laboratory Tests

Additional characteristics of the foundation materials were determined in the laboratory to provide data on which to classify and estimate the engineering properties of the subsurface soil deposits encountered in the borings. All samples were visually classified by the geotechnical engineer according to the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D-2488). An explanation of the symbols used in this system is included in the Appendix.

Representative samples were tested in the laboratory to determine the natural moisture and organic content of the soils. All moisture contents are expressed as a percentage of the dry weight of soil. Representative samples of the cohesive soils encountered in the borings were tested in the laboratory with a calibrated RIMAC spring tester to determine the approximate unconfined compressive strength of the soil samples.

The laboratory testing program selected for this project is intended to assist with determination of soil classification as well as strength and deformation characteristics of the subsurface soil deposits that will provide foundation support for the proposed structures. All laboratory testing was performed in general accordance with the respective ASTM Methods, as applicable, and the results are included on the boring logs included in the Appendix. Unless notified to the contrary, all samples will be disposed of after one month.

SOIL CONDITIONS

The types of foundation materials encountered at the test boring locations are described on the Soil Boring Logs. The lines delineating the changes in strata on the logs represent an approximate boundary between the various soil classifications. It must be recognized that the soil descriptions are considered representative for the specific test hole location, but the variations may occur between the sampling intervals and boring locations. A summary of the major soil profile components is described in the following paragraphs. A more detailed description and supporting data for each boring location can be found on the individual boring logs.

All borings were performed on the existing asphalt and encountered pavement sections consisting of approximately 3.5 to 9 inches of asphalt, average of 6 inches, underlain by 1 to 6 inches of stone base, average of 3.5 inches.

Undocumented fills soils were encountered in all borings except B-5 and extended to a depth of 3.5 feet below the ground surface. The fill consisted of black, brown, and gray clay soils, with traces of gravel and crushed asphalt in some borings, and was described as medium stiff to very stiff with unconfined compressive strengths and moisture contents ranging from 0.75 to 3.8 tsf and 12.3 to 31.3 percent, respectively.

Beneath the asphalt pavement and undocumented fill soils, where present, lean clay soils were encountered and extended to the termination depth of the borings, 5 to 15 feet below the ground surface. The native clay soils were described as medium stiff to hard with unconfined compressive strengths and moisture contents ranging from 0.9 to 4.9 tsf and 17.3 to 30.2 percent, respectively.

The soil conditions encountered in the borings were variable and further information is included on the Boring Logs included in the Appendix.

GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Groundwater was not encountered in any of the borings during drilling operations. It should be noted that due to the relatively limited stabilization times under which the water level measurements were made, these observed groundwater level readings may not indicate the static water level for the site at the time of drilling. In addition, groundwater levels fluctuate over time and are influenced by seasonal precipitation and varying permeability characteristics of the subsurface soils.

Estimated Seasonal High Water Table

A seasonal high groundwater level can be estimated based on the depth of transition from brown to gray soils where the soils are wet enough to prevent oxidation. Consideration is also taken where groundwater was measured at the time of drilling. Saturated soils often have decreased strength and are not suitable for infiltration practices. The deepest boring, B-9, was evaluated for this determination and the seasonal high groundwater level has been estimated at depth of 8.5 feet below ground surface or at an elevation of **598.9 feet.**

ENGINEERING RECOMMENDATIONS

Site Preparation and Earthwork

All existing structures or other below ground objects encountered during demolition should be completely removed from within new foundation influence zones. If trenches are created after removal of existing structures, they must be backfilled as described under *Controlled Compacted Fill*. All demolition trenches must be cleared of debris and loose unsuitable soils that are not adequate for foundation or pavement support. The stone encountered beneath the existing pavement is not recommended for reuse as design CA-6 stone subbase, however it may be removed and re-used as structural fill in other areas.

In order to evaluate the stability of the subgrade, it is recommended that after the surficial materials have been stripped the underlying subgrade soils be inspected to identify any weak or unsuitable areas at or just below the subgrade elevation. The inspection may include proof rolling or dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) testing. Proof rolling may be accomplished with a fully loaded single axle dump truck or other pneumatic tire equipment which provides a similar subgrade loading. Stability issues may occur during construction especially if work is performed during early spring or late fall.

Areas that experience rutting or pumping under equipment loading or exhibit DCP tests reading below 8 blows per foot should be stabilized by disking and drying or by undercutting and replacing with CA-1 or PGE typically capped with a minimum of 6 inches of CA-6. After the subgrade soils have been tested and stabilized, if necessary, low areas may be raised to the planned grades with properly compacted fill as described in the following section.

The existing subgrade soils will be susceptible to disturbance from precipitation, construction traffic, and vibrations. Care should be taken to avoid disturbance of the subgrade soil and construction traffic over prepared subgrades should be avoided. If the subgrade soils become disturbed during construction, they should be scarified and recompacted or removed and replaced prior to placing new site grading fill or granular subbase material.

Mass grading and earthwork operations should be observed and evaluated by a representative of the geotechnical engineer.

Controlled Compacted Fill

It is recommended that fill materials used for structural support in the greenhouse building area consist of well-graded granular soils or lean clay, free of organic matter or other deleterious material. All structural fill should be placed on firm subgrades, and the fill should be placed in lifts and properly compacted. All newly placed fill should be placed in 9 inch or less loose lifts and compacted to at least 95 percent of the Modified Proctor test (ASTM D-1557) maximum dry density. The fill should be placed within +/- 2 percent of the optimum moisture content value determined by laboratory Proctor testing.

Backfill placed in utility excavations or against foundation walls should consist of a well-graded granular material. Proper placement and compaction of backfill in these areas is considered essential in order to reduce the potential for distress of overlying pavements, floor slabs and footings. The placement of backfill against unsupported walls may induce movement, particularly where the backfill is placed on one side of the wall to a higher elevation than the backfill on the other side. Small, hand-operated compactors should be used in confined areas.

The site should be graded to promote runoff of surface water in order to minimize ponding of precipitation on the prepared subgrades, or in excavations. If the subgrade becomes saturated, or becomes deteriorated from repeated construction traffic, the affected material should be removed, and these materials should be disked and recompacted or undercut and replaced with suitable fill prior to further construction in those areas.

GEOCON recommends that the evaluation of the subgrade and selection of fill materials for various applications should be done in consultation with the geotechnical engineer, and placement of fill for structural applications be monitored and tested by a representative of the geotechnical engineer.

Drilled Pier Foundations

Based on the greenhouse drawings provided, the structure will be supported by mini drilled pier foundations, extending to a minimum depth of 48”. The drilled piers are anticipated to be installed by a skid-steer with an auger attachment. A maximum net allowable soil bearing pressure of 3,000 psf can be used for foundations situated within the native lean clay soils. Uplift resistance of the drilled piers can be designed using the effective weight of the foundation.

During construction, care should be taken to assure that soil does not slough into the drilled pier shafts and that voids do not occur during concrete placement. After the bearing material has been reached, cleaning, testing, and concrete placement should occur as quickly as possible. The drilled piers should be excavated and filled with concrete on the same day.

Foundation Settlement

The results of the field and laboratory testing were used to estimate settlement of the proposed foundations. Correlations between physical soil index properties such as moisture content, Standard Penetration N-values, and compressibility parameters, were used in the analyses. It is our opinion that foundation settlement will be within tolerable limits (less than 1 inch) provided the recommended design and construction criteria are followed. It is recommended that the construction of foundations be monitored and tested by a representative of the geotechnical engineer.

Seismic Considerations

The maximum depth of soil exploration for this project was 15 feet below ground surface. Based on the data obtained from the borings within this depth, and knowledge of the area geology, a Seismic Site Classification of “D” appears feasible for this site, in general accordance with the 2015 Edition of the IBC.

Additional information downloaded from the USGS website regarding seismicity criteria applicable for this project is provided in the Appendix.

Slabs-on-Grade

Floor slab subgrades should be prepared during grading in accordance with the recommendations presented in previous sections of this report. It is anticipated that some amount of time will pass between mass grading and final preparation of the floor slab subgrade. Any areas that experience deterioration from weather or repeated construction traffic should be repaired by disking and recompaction, or by undercutting and replacement with crushed aggregate.

Beneath slab-on-grade areas, a minimum of 6 inches of granular material is recommended to facilitate fine grading and provide a capillary cut-off. Floor slabs should be isolated from walls and foundations to minimize the risk of cracking due to differential movements between the walls and the floor slab.

The floor slab subgrade materials should be placed and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the Modified Proctor test (ASTM D-1557) maximum dry density. Floor slabs can be designed using a vertical modulus of subgrade reaction of 125 pounds per cubic inch (pci).

Pavement Recommendations

It is understood both a mill and overlay and/or full depth replacement is being considered for the parking lot improvements. As previously stated, the existing asphalt pavement section consists of an average of 6” of asphalt underlain by an average of 3.5 inches of stone base. The pavement subgrade soils consisted of clay fill or natural lean clay with moisture contents averaging over 20 percent, which generally provides poor subgrade support of the new pavement areas.

Based on the thickness and condition of the pavement cores a mill and overlay is considered a viable option. However, due to the relatively thin stone subbase and high moisture content of the near surface soils, full depth replacement should be considered. By implementing full depth replacement any soft or saturated subgrade soils can be remediated as described below, and additional stone subbase could be added to create a more robust pavement section.

Preparation of the subgrade should include removal of all existing stone base then proof rolling or DCP testing as described in the previous Site Preparation and Earthwork section of this report. Any areas that do not meet the specified criteria should be removed and replaced with suitable compacted aggregate material.

The existing stone may be stockpiled for reuse as structural fill but should not be reused as subbase for new pavements or below floor slabs. Further evaluation can be made during the removal and stockpile process.

The pavement section recommended herein is based on the AASHTO design method, as well as typical local practice in the public sector. For light duty pavement, we recommend a minimum pavement section consisting of 4 inches of asphalt pavement placed over 10 inches of compacted aggregate base, such as IDOT CA-06. Twelve (12) inch Aggregate subgrade improvement may be required to stabilize the lean clay subgrade soils that have excessive moisture content or where the contractor is unable to achieve compaction.

The new pavement areas must be designed so that all surface runoff will be channeled quickly off the pavement and not be allowed to stand and saturate the subbase and subgrade below the pavement. A chronically saturated subgrade will lead to premature pavement distress and failure. Pavement areas around grassy or landscaped areas are prone to premature failure due to retention of rainfall or irrigation which then saturates the nearby pavement subgrade. It is recommended that underdrains be

placed along the pavement edge of these locations to intercept this water before it can infiltrate into the pavement subgrade. In addition, stub drains should be used around inlet structures to remove surface water that collects in the aggregate base below the pavement.

Routine maintenance consisting of repairing damaged areas is helpful in maintaining pavement life and serviceability. Pavement specifications should reference the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Standard Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Groundwater Control

Groundwater and surface water infiltration may be encountered during excavation of the drilled piers, especially if construction occurs during or after periods of increased precipitation. It is expected that standard sump pump and pit procedures will be adequate to dewater the excavations. The contractor should be required to provide adequate means of dewatering so the excavations can be performed under dry conditions. All sumps should be properly filtered to avoid pumping soil fines.

When designing site drainage patterns, site runoff should be diverted away from the foundations and directed towards on-site detention areas, or storm sewer systems. Such measures reduce the potential for softening and possible erosion of the foundation and pavement subgrade soils. It is especially important that water not be allowed to collect next to the building foundations.

Excavations

All excavations should comply with the requirements of OSHA 29CFR, Part 1926, Subpart P, “Excavations,” regarding excavation and trench safety, as well as other applicable codes. This document states that excavation safety is the sole responsibility of the contractor and accordingly reference to this OSHA requirement should be included in the project specifications. Excavation slopes shall in no case be steeper than those specified by OSHA, and all excavations should be monitored by a competent person, as defined by the OSHA standard. Appropriate shoring or sloping techniques should be used to prevent cave-ins.

Excavations near existing foundations, pavements or utilities should be made with caution as disturbance within foundation influence zones that support adjacent structures could result in excessive settlement. If the proposed construction will extend into the influence zone of the existing foundations, a shoring or underpinning system may be required to protect or support the adjacent structures.

GENERAL COMMENTS

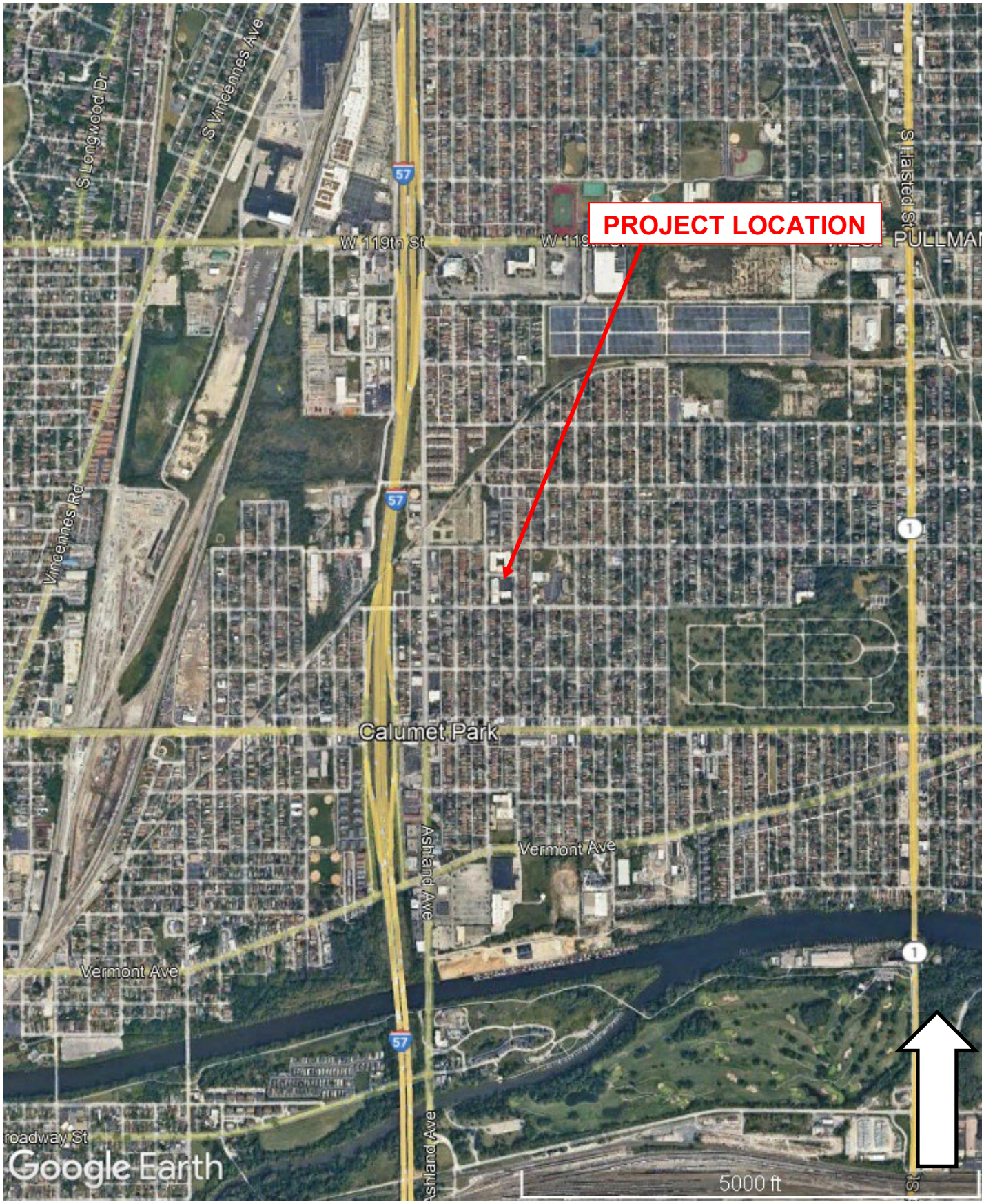
This geotechnical exploration and foundation analysis has been conducted to aid in the evaluation of the foundation conditions on the subject site. The recommendations presented herein are based on the available soil information obtained and the design information provided. Any changes in the soil conditions encountered during construction, design, or building locations should be brought to the attention of the soils engineer to determine if modifications in the recommendations are required. The final design plans and specifications should also be reviewed by the soils engineer to determine that the recommendations presented herein have been interpreted and implemented as intended. It is recommended that the earthwork and foundation operations be monitored by the Geotechnical Engineer, to test and evaluate the bearing capacities, and the selection, placement, and compaction of controlled fills.

This geotechnical study has been conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar

conditions. The findings, recommendations, and opinions contained herein have been promulgated in accordance with generally accepted practice in the fields of foundation engineering, soils mechanics, and engineering geology. No other representations, expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this report.

APPENDIX

Boring Location Diagram
Soil Boring Logs
General Notes
Pavement Core Photologs
USGS Seismic Summary Report



GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

FIGURE 1
SITE VICINITY DIAGRAM
Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W 125th St.
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

Date: February 2023

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

FIGURE 2
SITE VICINITY DIAGRAM
Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W 125th St.
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER: 23-G0326

Date: February 2023

BORING NO. B-1

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0														
	606.1		9" ASPHALT											
	605.8		4" STONE											
			black and gray LEAN CLAY (FILL) stiff	SS 1	78	3-4-5 (9)	2.0	1.9	30.5					
2.5														
	603.4													
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff	SS 2	67	5-8-9 (17)	2.25	2.4	26.2					
5.0	601.9													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 606.895 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-2

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0	606.9		3.5" ASPHALT											
	606.4		6" STONE											
			brown LEAN CLAY (FILL) with crushed asphalt medium stiff	SS 1	89	7-5-4 (9)	0.75		12.3					
2.5	603.7													
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff	SS 2	67	6-6-8 (14)	2.5	2.4	25.2					
5.0	602.2													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 607.166 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-3

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0														
	606.6		5" ASPHALT											
	606.3		4" STONE											
			black and gray LEAN CLAY (FILL) stiff	SS 1	67	1-2-2 (4)	1.0		22.1					
2.5														
	603.5													
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff	SS 2	67	5-6-7 (13)	3.0	3.1	24.4					
5.0	602.0													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 607.025 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-4

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0			6.5" ASPHALT											
	606.5													
	606.2		3" STONE											
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY (FILL) with gravel stiff	SS 1	67	7-8-9 (17)	1.25	1.2	15.0					
2.5														
	603.5													
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff	SS 2	67	5-4-5 (9)	2.0	2.0	25.1					
5.0	602.0													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 607.023 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-5

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0														
	606.0		5.5" ASPHALT											
	605.7		4" STONE											
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff											
				SS 1	67	4-3-3 (6)	2.75	2.7	24.1					
2.5														
				SS 2	67	5-8-9 (17)	2.25	2.6	23.6					
5.0	601.5													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 606.455 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-6

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0														
	606.6		4.75" ASPHALT											
	606.5		2" STONE											
			dark brown and gray LEAN CLAY (FILL) very stiff											
				SS 1	44	2-2-4 (6)	2.75	2.8	25.3					
2.5														
	603.5													
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY medium stiff											
				SS 2	44	4-4-5 (9)	1.0	0.9	30.2					
5.0	602.0													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 607.015 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-7

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0			8.25" ASPHALT											
	606.2													
	606.1		1" STONE											
			black and gray LEAN CLAY (FILL) very stiff	SS 1	56	4-5-6 (11)	2.0	2.2	31.3					
2.5														
	603.4													
			brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff	SS 2	67	5-6-6 (12)	3.0	3.0	24.2					
5.0	601.9													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 606.892 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-8

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0.0														
	606.2		4.75" ASPHALT											
	605.9		3" STONE											
			black and gray LEAN CLAY (FILL) with gravel very stiff	SS 1	33	3-4-5 (9)	2.5		27.3					
2.5														
	603.1		brown and gray LEAN CLAY very stiff	SS 2	67	7-7-7 (14)	2.75	2.7	23.5					
5.0	601.6													

Bottom of borehole at 5.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 5 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 606.571 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

BORING NO. B-9

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

DATE COMPLETED 2/13/23 **LOGGED BY** JG/CC **DRILLING METHOD** 3.25 in. HSA

DEPTH (ft)	ELEVATION (ft.)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (Qp) (tsf)	UNC. STRENGTH (Qu) (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX
0	606.8		6.75" ASPHALT											
	606.3		6" STONE											
			black LEAN CLAY (FILL) trace gravel very stiff	SS 1	17	3-3-6 (9)	3.25		27.4					
	603.9													
5			brown and gray LEAN CLAY stiff to very stiff	SS 2	33	2-3-6 (9)	2.25	2.3	24.0					
				SS 3	67	1-2-4 (6)	1.75	1.8	27.5					
	598.9													
10			gray LEAN CLAY hard	SS 4	89	4-6-9 (15)	4.0		20.0					
				SS 5	89	4-7-10 (17)	4.0	4.2	19.9					
15	592.4			SS 6	89	4-7-10 (17)	4.5+	4.9	17.3					

Bottom of borehole at 15.0 feet.

COMPLETION DEPTH 15 ft **GROUND ELEVATION** 607.393 ft

CAVE DEPTH ft **BACKFILL** Soil Cuttings

GROUND WATER LEVELS:

AT TIME OF DRILLING --- None

AT END OF DRILLING --- Dry upon completion

AFTER DRILLING ---

NOTES

Groundwater levels were recorded at the time of drilling and may not represent the groundwater conditions at the time of construction.

Lines of Demarcation represent an **approximate** boundary between soil types. Variations may occur between sampling intervals and between boring locations, and the transition may be gradual. Dashed lines are indicative of potentially erratic or unknown changes.

GPS STANDARD GEOTECH LOG - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/28/23 14:45 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\DRILLING AND LAB\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

GENERAL NOTES

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd. **PROJECT NAME** Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326 **PROJECT LOCATION** 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

Visual soil classifications are made in general accordance with the United Soil Classification System (USCS) on the basis of textural and particle size categorization, and various soil behavior characteristics. Visual classifications should be substantiated by appropriate laboratory testing when a more exact soil identification is required to satisfy specific project applications criteria.

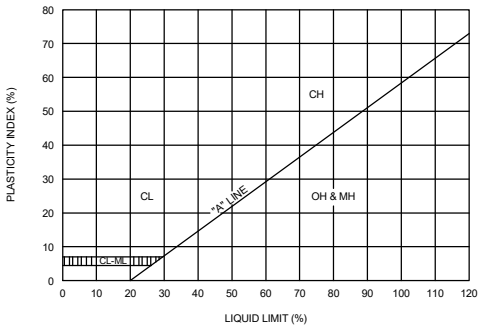
UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (ASTM D-2487-98)

MATERIAL TYPES	CRITERIA FOR ASSIGNING SOIL GROUP NAMES			GROUP SYMBOL	SOIL GROUP NAMES & LEGEND
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS >50% RETAINED ON NO. 200 SIEVE	GRAVELS >50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO 4. SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS <5% FINES	$C_u \geq 4$ AND $1 \leq C_c \leq 3$	GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVEL
			$C_u \geq 4$ AND/OR $1 \geq C_c \geq 3$	GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL
		GRAVELS WITH FINES >12% FINES	FINES CLASSIFY AS ML OR CL	GM	SILTY GRAVEL
			FINES CLASSIFY AS CL OR CH	GC	CLAYEY GRAVEL
	SANDS >50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSES ON NO 4. SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS <5% FINES	$C_u \geq 6$ AND $1 \leq C_c \leq 3$	SW	WELL-GRADED SAND
			$C_u \geq 6$ AND/OR $1 \geq Cc \geq 3$	SP	POORLY-GRADED SAND
		SANDS AND FINES >12% FINES	FINES CLASSIFY AS ML OR MH	SM	SILTY SAND
			FINES CLASSIFY AS CL OR CH	SC	CLAYEY SAND
FINE-GRAINED SOILS >50% PASSES NO. 200 SIEVE	SILTS AND CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT<50	INORGANIC	PI>7 AND PLOTS>"A" LINE	CL	LEAN CLAY
			PI>4 AND PLOTS<"A" LINE	ML	SILT
		ORGANIC	LL (oven dried)/LL (not dried)<0.75	OL	ORGANIC CLAY OR SILT
	SILTS AND CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT>50	INORGANIC	PI PLOTS >"A" LINE	CH	FAT CLAY
			PI PLOTS <"A" LINE	MH	ELASTIC SILT
		ORGANIC	LL (oven dried)/LL (not dried)<0.75	OH	ORGANIC CLAY OR SILT
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		PRIMARILY ORGANIC MATTER, DARK IN COLOR, AND ORGANIC ODOR		PT	PEAT

PROJECT LITHOLOGIC SYMBOLS (USCS)

- ASPHALT: Asphalt
- CL: USCS Low Plasticity Clay
- FILL: Fill (made ground)
- GRAVEL FILL: Gravel Fill

PLASTICITY CHART



PROJECT SAMPLE TYPES

- Split Spoon (SS)

SOIL RELATIVE DENSITY AND CONSISTENCY CLASSIFICATION

NON-COHESIVE SOILS		COHESIVE SOILS		
RELATIVE DENSITY	N-VALUE*	CONSISTENCY	N-VALUE*	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TSF)
VERY LOOSE	0 - 4	VERY SOFT	0 - 2	0 - 0.25
LOOSE	4 - 10	SOFT	2 - 5	0.25 - 0.50
MEDIUM DENSE	10 - 30	MEDIUM STIFF	5 - 10	0.50 - 1.0
DENSE	30 - 50	STIFF	10 - 14	1.0 - 2.0
VERY DENSE	OVER 50	VERY STIFF	14 - 32	2.0 - 4.0
		HARD	OVER 32	OVER 4.0

* N-VALUE: NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES TO DRIVE A 2 INCH O.D. (1-3/8 INCH I.D.) SPLIT-BARREL SAMPLER THE LAST 12 INCHES OF AN 18-INCH DRIVE (ASTM-1586 STANDARD PENETRATION TEST).

ABBREVIATIONS

SS	-	SPLIT-SPOON SAMPLE	LL	-	LIQUID LIMIT (%)
ST	-	SHELBY TUBE SAMPLE	PL	-	PLASTIC LIMT (%)
AU	-	AUGER SAMPLE	PI	-	PLASTIC INDEX (%)
MC	-	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	NP	-	NON PLASTIC
-200	-	PERCENT PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE	DD	-	DRY DENSITY (PCF)
Qp	-	POCKET PENETROMETER (TSF)	DCP	-	DYNAMIC CONE PENETROMETER
Qu	-	UNCONFINED STRENGTH (TSF)	IBV	-	IMMEDIATE BEARING VALUE

GPS GEO GENERAL NOTES - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/21/23 09:46 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\REPORT DOCS\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

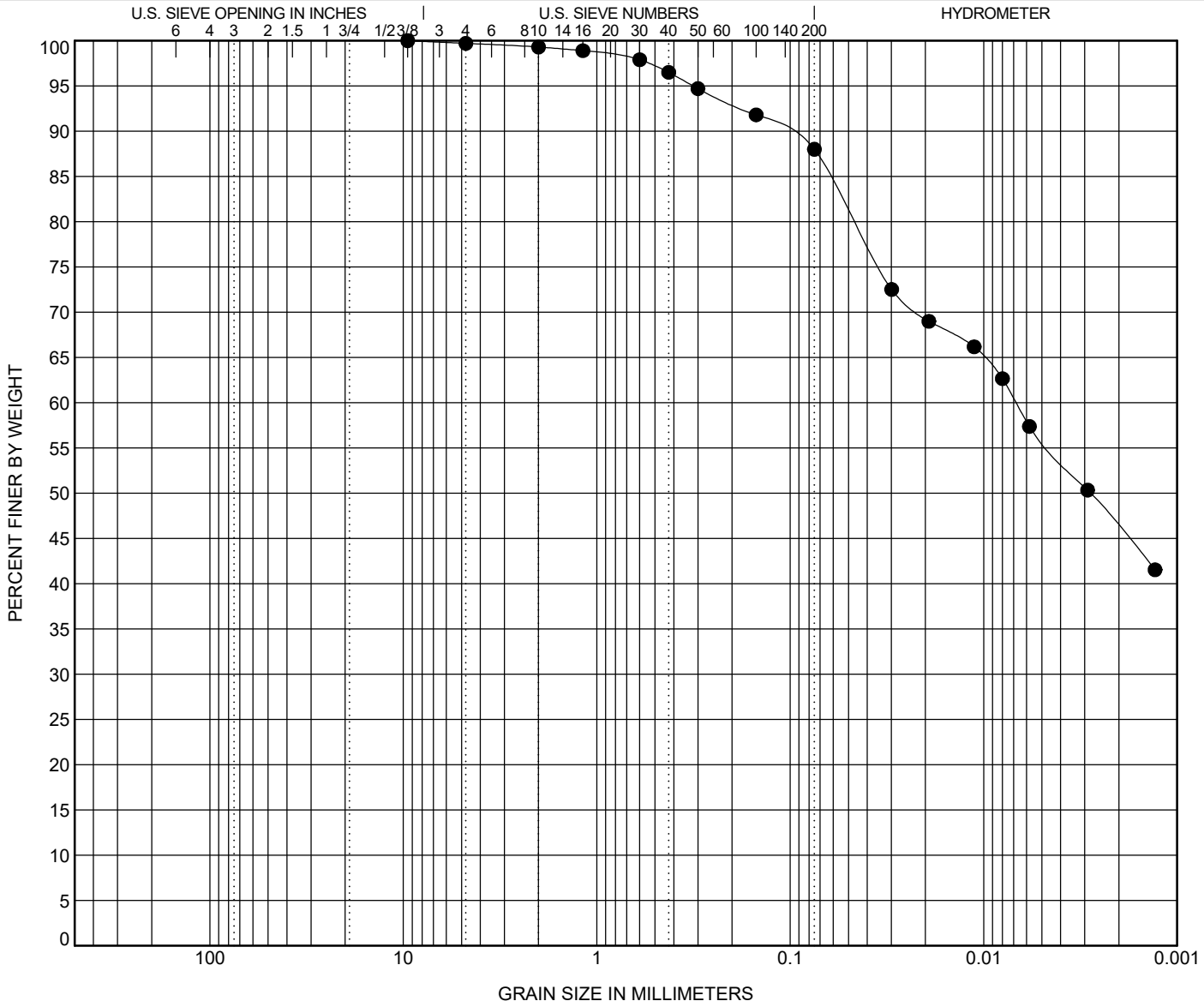
PRINT DATE 2/24/2023

CLIENT Robinson Engineering, Ltd.

PROJECT NAME Burr Oak Elementary School Site Improvements

PROJECT NUMBER 23-G0326

PROJECT LOCATION 1440 W 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

	BOREHOLE	DEPTH	Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**B-5**	**3.5**						

	BOREHOLE	DEPTH	D100	D60	D50	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**B-5**	**3.5**	**9.5**	**0.007**	**0.003**		**0.3**	**11.7**	**32.1**	**55.9**

GRAIN SIZE - OZ STD DATA TEMPLATE.GDT - 2/24/23 10:25 - K:\GEOTECHNICAL\2023\23-G0326 GEO REL BURR OAK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, CALUMET PARK, IL\REPORT DOCS\APPENDIX\23-G0326 BURR OAK.GPJ

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 9.0”
Recovered Measurement: 6.0”
Surface Course: 6.0”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 4.0”

B-1

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

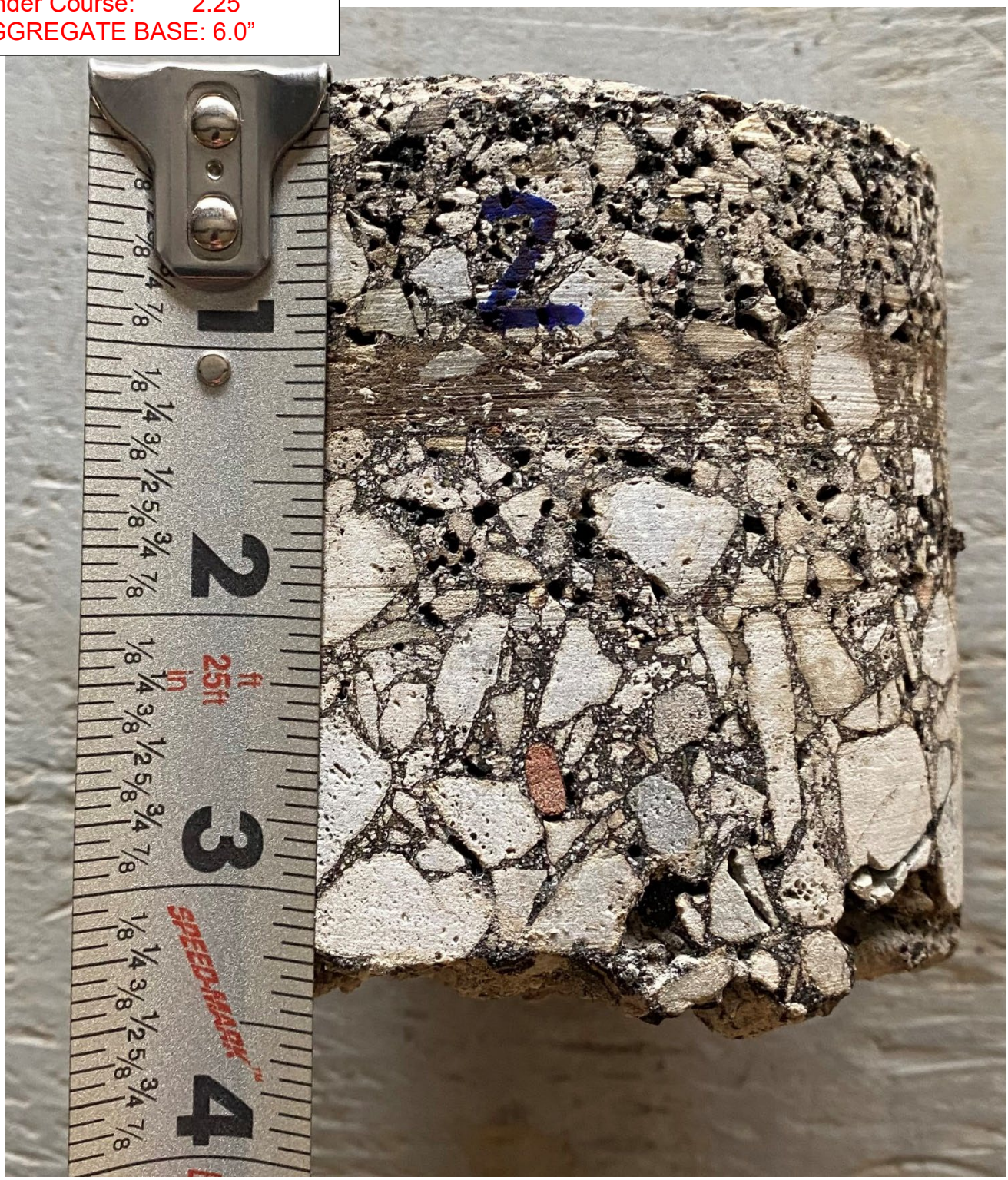
Pavement Core B-1
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 3.5”
Recovered Measurement: 3.5”
Surface Course: 1.25”
Binder Course: 2.25”
AGGREGATE BASE: 6.0”

B-2



GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

Pavement Core B-2
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 5.0”
Recovered Measurement: 5.0”
Surface Course: 5.0”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 4.0”

B-3

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

Pavement Core B-3
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER: 23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 6.5”
Recovered Measurement: 6.5”
Surface Course: 6.5”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 3.0”

B-4

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

Pavement Core B-4
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 5.5”
Recovered Measurement: 4.75”
Surface Course: 4.75”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 4.0”

B-5

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

Pavement Core B-5
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 4.75”
Recovered Measurement: 4.75”
Surface Course: 4.75”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 2.0”

B-6

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

Pavement Core B-6
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 8.5”
Recovered Measurement: 8.5”
Surface Course: 8.5”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 1.0”

B-7

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

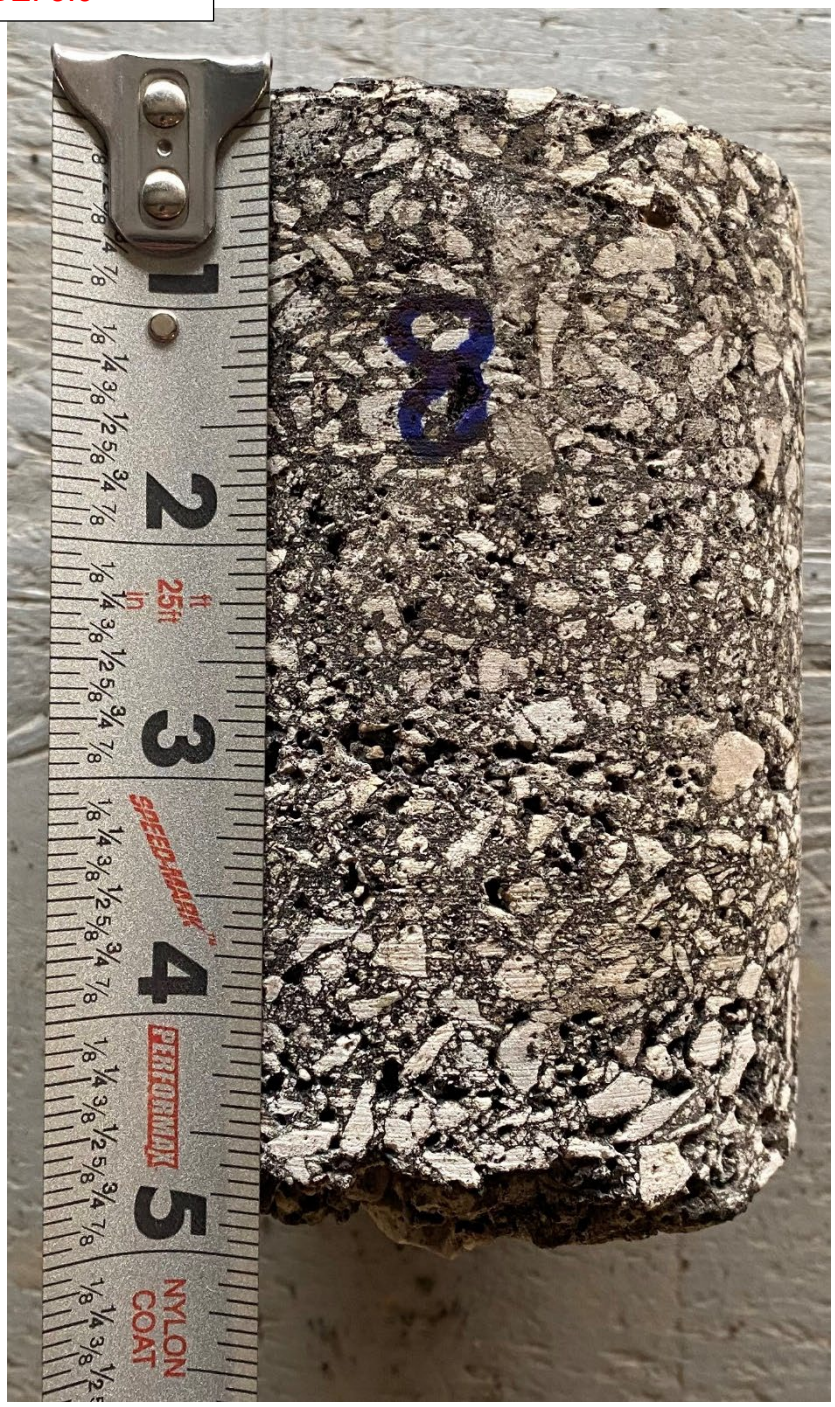
Pavement Core B-7
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 4.75”
Recovered Measurement: 4.75”
Surface Course: 4.75”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 3.0”

B-8



GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

Pavement Core B-8
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE
Field Measurement: 6.75”
Recovered Measurement: 6.5”
Surface Course: 6.5”
Binder Course: 0.0”
AGGREGATE BASE: 6.0”

B-9

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

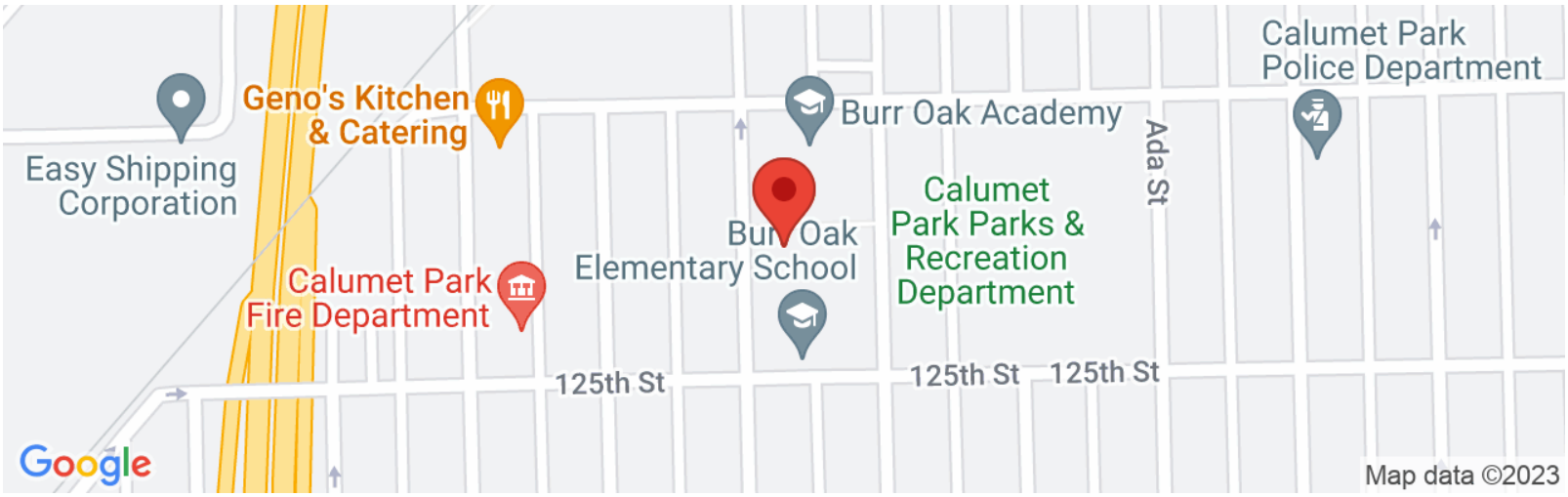
Pavement Core B-9
Burr Oak Elementary School
Site Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326

DATE: February 2023

1440 W 125th St, Calumet Park, IL 60827, USA

Latitude, Longitude: 41.6675011, -87.6582574



Date	2/22/2023, 3:13:44 PM
Design Code Reference Document	IBC-2015
Risk Category	III
Site Class	D - Stiff Soil

Type	Value	Description
S_S	0.141	MCE_R ground motion. (for 0.2 second period)
S_1	0.065	MCE_R ground motion. (for 1.0s period)
S_{MS}	0.226	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{M1}	0.156	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{DS}	0.151	Numeric seismic design value at 0.2 second SA
S_{D1}	0.104	Numeric seismic design value at 1.0 second SA

Type	Value	Description
SDC	B	Seismic design category
F_a	1.6	Site amplification factor at 0.2 second
F_v	2.4	Site amplification factor at 1.0 second
PGA	0.071	MCE_G peak ground acceleration
F_{PGA}	1.6	Site amplification factor at PGA
PGA_M	0.114	Site modified peak ground acceleration
T_L	12	Long-period transition period in seconds
SsRT	0.141	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (0.2 second)
SsUH	0.154	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration
SsD	1.5	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (0.2 second)
S1RT	0.065	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (1.0 second)
S1UH	0.075	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration.
S1D	0.6	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (1.0 second)
PGAd	0.6	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (Peak Ground Acceleration)
PGA_{UH}	0.071	Uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) Peak Ground Acceleration
C_{RS}	0.918	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at short periods
C_{R1}	0.87	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at a period of 1 s
C_V		Vertical coefficient

DISCLAIMER

While the information presented on this website is believed to be correct, SEAOC /OSHPD and its sponsors and contributors assume no responsibility or liability for its accuracy. The material presented in this web application should not be used or relied upon for any specific application without competent examination and verification of its accuracy, suitability and applicability by engineers or other licensed professionals. SEAOC / OSHPD do not intend that the use of this information replace the sound judgment of such competent professionals, having experience and knowledge in the field of practice, nor to substitute for the standard of care required of such professionals in interpreting and applying the results of the seismic data provided by this website. Users of the information from this website assume all liability arising from such use. Use of the output of this website does not imply approval by the governing building code bodies responsible for building code approval and interpretation for the building site described by latitude/longitude location in the search results of this website.

CCDD 663 REPORT

Burr Oak Elementary School
Greenhouse Addition & Pavement Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827

Prepared for:
Mr. Keith Mulholland, PE
Senior Engineer
Robinson Engineering, Ltd.
125 Mooney Drive, Unit 1
Bourbonnais, IL 60914

Prepared by:
GEOCON Professional Services, LLC.
22774 Citation Rd, Unit A
Frankfort, Illinois 60423

March 1, 2023

GEOCON Project No. 23-G0326.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **CCDD Report**…….

2. **Appendix A**……..…

   a. Sample Location Diagram…….

3. **Appendix B**……..

   a. IEPA LPC-663 Form……..

4. **Appendix C**……..

   a. Analytical Results…….

March 1, 2023

Mr. Keith Mulholland, PE
Senior Engineer
Robinson Engineering, Ltd.
125 Mooney Drive, Unit 1
Bourbonnais, IL 60914

Subject: Clean Construction Demolition Debris (CCDD) Certification
Burr Oak Elementary School - Greenhouse Addition & Pavement Improvements
1440 W 125th Street
Calumet Park, IL 60827
GEOCON Job No.: 23-G0326.1

Dear Mr. Mulholland:

The following report presents the results of the historical regulatory assessment (HRA) and clean construction demolition debris (CCDD) investigation performed for the above project. The purpose of this HRA is to perform a historical and regulatory review and a site inspection to evaluate if the soils to be excavated for the proposed improvements can be considered "Uncontaminated Soils" as per the IEPA CCDD protocols. This investigation is not equivalent to a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ASTM E1527).

The historical review was conducted by reviewing historical aerial photographs and topographic maps online at http://www.historicaerials.com. The regulatory review was conducted by reviewing readily available online Federal and Illinois databases including the Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) list of documented spills and releases, the IEPA Bureau of Land (BOL) waste generators and Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) databases, and the Illinois Office of State Fire Marshal (OSFM) list of all registered Underground Storage Tanks (USTs).

It is understood the proposed project will consist of constructing a new greenhouse building addition to and improvements to the existing pavement.

Based on the information reviewed, the site appears to be located within a relatively residential area and has no history of former USTs. Since the site is considered to be a PIP, one (1) sample was recovered from the proposed construction limits and submitted for analytical testing. The materials tested consisted of brown and black clay soils.

Below is a summary of the testing performed for this investigation:

Sample ID	Sample Depth (ft)	Material Type	Tests Performed
S-1	1-2.5	Brown and Black Clay	VOCs, SVOCs, RCRA Metals, pH

Test results are included in Appendix C of this report. The results have been compared to the IEPA specified CCDD Soil Remediation Objectives (SROs) listed in the table entitled "Maximum Allowable Concentrations of Chemical Constituents in Uncontaminated Soil Used as Fill Material at Regulated Fill Operations.

The test results of the samples recovered were satisfactory for all analytes tested for and within CCDD limits. **The results are not valid outside Populated Areas**. Based on the results of this investigation, it is our opinion that the soils to be excavated for the proposed improvements are considered to be "Uncontaminated Soil" as described in Illinois Public Act 96-1416 subject to any noted disclaimers.

It is the responsibility of the "site operator" to immediately stop work if any unexpected conditions are encountered during site excavation operations. Unexpected conditions include soil with unexplained odors, discolorations or staining, the presence of unsuitable deleterious materials or previously undocumented fill soils. If such a condition is encountered, Geocon Professional Services should be contacted to re-evaluate conditions at the site.

Any soils that may be contaminated should not be transported off-site. Materials sent to a CCDD disposal facility are inspected and screened prior to acceptance at the disposal facility. The disposal facility has the option to reject any material that does not meet their standards. Rejected loads are reported to the IEPA and will be returned to the originating site. The rejected soil must then be properly disposed of at a sanitary landfill and the generating site (site operator) must have documentation confirming proper disposal of the rejected loads.

The report's findings are based on conditions that existed on the date of the Geocon site visit and should not be relied upon to precisely represent conditions at any other time. Geocon Professional Services, LLC is not responsible for conditions that were not disclosed in the course of review of the available data sources. Geocon has based the conclusions included in this report on observation of existing site conditions and interpretation of the site history and past usage of the site. This environmental investigation is not intended to be deemed a legal opinion. Environmental conditions are subject to change depending upon future activities and this assessment is descriptive of the present conditions at the project site. As any additional information becomes available, that information should be brought to Geocon's attention to determine if it affects our analysis and recommendations.

The report was prepared for and is intended for the exclusive use of our client. The report's contents may not be relied upon by any party other than the above listed parties without the express written permission of Geocon Professional Services, LLC.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning this report, or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

Sincerely,
GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, LLC

Joe Abu Bakr

Joe Abu-Bakr, PE
Project Engineer
Ph: 224-587-9185
Email: joe.abu-bakr@geoconcompanies.com

APPENDIX A

Sample Location Diagram

GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
22774 Citation Road, Unit A
Frankfort, IL 60423
P.815.806.9986 F. 815.464.8691

APPENDIX A
SAMPLE LOCATION DIAGRAM
Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W 125th St.
Calumet Park, IL 60827

PROJECT NUMBER:
23-G0326.1

Date: February 2023

APPENDIX B

IEPA LPC-663 Form

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: Burr Oak Elementary School Office Phone Number, if available: 708-388-8010

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):
1440 W 125th Street

City: Calumet Park State: IL Zip Code: 60827

County: Cook Township: Calumet Township

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.66751 (Decimal Degrees) Longitude: - 87.65826 (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

○ GPS ○ Map Interpolation ○ Photo Interpolation ○ Survey ✓ Other

Google Earth

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: N/A BOW: BOA:

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): Mar 1, 2023 Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): Mar 1, 2024

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 2,000

II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Calumet Public School District 132

Street Address: 1440 W. Vermont Avenue , IL

PO Box:

City: Calumet Park State: IL

Zip Code: 60827 Phone: 708-388-8920

Contact:

Email, if available: web@sd132.org

Site Operator

Name:

Street Address:

PO Box:

City: State:

Zip Code: Phone:

Contact:

Email, if available:

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed $50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed $10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

III. Basis for Certification and Attachments

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

The site is located within a relatively residential area, and has no reported current or historical USTs/LUSTs. One (1) sample was recovered from the proposed construction limits and tested for IEPA specified Contaminants of Concern (CoC).

b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0,including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

The pH results of 7.5 is within the CCDD range of 6.25 to 9.0 and results of the VOCs, SVOCs, and RCRA metals were satisfactory for all MACs listed in the IEPA MAC Table. the results are not valid outside Populated Areas. A copy of the laboratory analytical results are attached.

IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist

I, Joe Abu-Bakr (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

Company Name:	Geocon Professional Services, LLC
Street Address:	22774 Citation Rd.
City:	Frankfort State: IL Zip Code: 60423
Phone:	(815) 806-9986

Joe Abu-Bakr
Printed Name:

Licensed Professional Engineer or
Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Mar 1, 2023
Date:

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Yousef Abu-Bakr
062-073444
STATE OF ILLINOIS

P.E or L.P.G. Seal:

APPENDIX C

Summary Table and Lab Report

Project	**Burr Oak ES**
Sample Date	**2/13/2023**
Lab Name	**Eurofins Chicago**
Geocon Job #	**23-G0326.1**

TACO-Derived Constituents in Uncontaminated Soil Code 1100.Subpart F				**Maximum Allowable Concentration**	Sample ID
Method	**CAS**	**Analyte**	**Note**	**mg/Kg**	S-1
6010B	7440-38-2	Arsenic Within MSA County	e	13	6.8
6010B	7440-38-2	Arsenic Within non-MSA County	e	11.3	6.8
6010B	7440-39-3	Barium	d,m	1500	80
6010B	7440-43-9	Cadmium	d,m	5.2	0.27
6010B	7440-47-3	Chromium, Total	d,m	21	**24**
6010 TCLP		Chromium		0.1	<0.010
6010B	7439-92-1	Lead	d,m	107	17
6010B	7782-49-2	Selenium	d,m	1.3	<0.72
6010B	7440-22-4	Silver	d,m	4.4	0.52
7471B	7439-97-6	Mercury - ionic	d,m,n,1	0.89	0.015
8260B	71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	b	2	<0.00067
8260B	79-00-5	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	b	0.02	<0.00086
8260B	75-34-3	1,1-Dichloroethane	b	23	<0.00069
8260B	75-35-4	1,1-Dichloroethene	b	0.06	<0.00069
8260B	96-12-8	1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	b	0.002	<0.0020
8260B	106-93-4	1,2-Dibromoethane	c	0.005	<0.00077
8260B	107-06-2	1,2-Dichloroethane	b	0.02	<0.0016
8260B	78-87-5	1,2-Dichloropropane	b	0.03	<0.00052
8260B	542-75-6	1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	c	0.005	<0.00070
8260B	67-64-1	Acetone	b	25	0.064
8260B	71-43-2	Benzene	b	0.03	<0.00051
8260B	75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	b	0.6	<0.00041
8260B	75-25-2	Bromoform	b	0.8	<0.00058
8260B	74-83-9	Bromomethane	b	0.2	<0.0019
8260B	75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	g	9	<0.0010
8260B	56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	b	0.07	<0.00058
8260B	108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	b	1	<0.00074
8260B	67-66-3	Chloroform	g	0.3	<0.00069
8260B	156-59-2	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	b	0.4	<0.00056
8260B	124-48-1	Dibromochloromethane	b	0.4	<0.00065
8260B	100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	b	13	<0.00096
8260B	179601-23-1	m&p-Xylene	g	5.9	<0.00063
8260B	1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	b	0.32	<0.00059
8260B	75-09-2	Methylene Chloride	b	0.02	<0.0020
8260B	71-36-3	n-Butyl alcohol	b	17	<0.063
8260B	95-47-6	o-Xylene	g	6.5	<0.00064
8260B	100-42-5	Styrene	b	4	<0.00060
8260B	127-18-4	Tetrachloroethene	b	0.06	<0.00068
8260B	108-88-3	Toluene	b	12	<0.00051
8260B	156-60-5	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	b	0.7	<0.00089
8260B	79-01-6	Trichloroethene	b	0.06	<0.00068
8260B	108-05-4	Vinyl acetate	g	10	<0.0017
8260B	75-01-4	Vinyl chloride	b	0.01	<0.00089
8260B	1330-20-7	Xylenes, Total	g	5.6	<0.00064
8270D	120-82-1	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	b	5	<0.043
8270D	95-50-1	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	b	17	<0.047
8270D	106-46-7	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	b	2	<0.051
8270D	95-95-4	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	d	26	<0.090
8270D	88-06-2	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	c	0.66	<0.14
8270D	120-83-2	2,4-Dichlorophenol	d	0.48	<0.094

Project	**Burr Oak ES**
Sample Date	**2/13/2023**
Lab Name	**Eurofins Chicago**
Geocon Job #	**23-G0326.1**

TACO-Derived Constituents in Uncontaminated Soil Code 1100.Subpart F				**Maximum Allowable Concentration**	Sample ID
Method	**CAS**	**Analyte**	**Note**	**mg/Kg**	S-1
8270D	105-67-9	2,4-Dimethylphenol	b	9	<0.15
8270D	51-28-5	2,4-Dinitrophenol	c	3.3	<0.70
8270D	121-14-2	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	c	0.25	<0.063
8270D	606-20-2	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	c	0.26	<0.078
8270D	95-57-8	2-Chlorophenol	d	1.5	<0.067
8270D	95-48-7	2-Methylphenol	b	15	<0.063
8270D	91-94-1	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	c	1.3	<0.055
8270D	106-47-8	4-Chloroaniline	b	0.7	<0.19
8270D	83-32-9	Acenaphthene	b	570	0.010
8270D	116-06-3	Aldicarb	b,i	0.013	<0.39
8270D	120-12-7	Anthracene	b	12000	0.077
8270D	56-55-3	Benzo[a]anthracene - Chicago Limits	f	1.1	0.11
8270D	56-55-3	Benzo[a]anthracene - In Populated MSA exclude	f	1.8	0.11
8270D	56-55-3	Benzo[a]anthracene - Populated non MSA/Outside	g	0.9	0.11
8270D	50-32-8	Benzo[a]pyrene - Chicago Limits	f	1.3	0.10
8270D	50-32-8	Benzo[a]pyrene - In Populated MSA exclude Chicago	f	2.1	0.10
8270D	50-32-8	Benzo[a]pyrene - Populated non MSA/Outside	f	0.98	0.10
8270D	50-32-8	Benzo[a]pyrene - Outside populated	g	0.09	**0.10**
8270D	205-99-2	Benzo[b]fluoranthene - Chicago Limits	f	1.5	0.12
8270D	205-99-2	Benzo[b]fluoranthene - In Populated MSA exclude	f	2.1	0.12
8270D	205-99-2	Benzo[b]fluoranthene - Populated non MSA/Outside	g	0.9	0.12
8270D	207-08-9	Benzo[k]fluoranthene	g	9	0.047
8270D	65-85-0	Benzoic acid	d	400	<0.39
8270D	111-44-4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	c	0.66	<0.059
8270D	117-81-7	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	g	46	0.66
8270D	85-68-7	Butyl benzyl phthalate	j	930	<0.075
8270D	86-74-8	Carbazole	b	0.6	<0.099
8270D	1563-66-2	Carbofuran	b,l	0.22	<0.091
8270D	218-01-9	Chrysene	g	88	0.10
8270D	53-70-3	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene - Chicago Limits	f	0.2	<0.0076
8270D	53-70-3	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene - In Populated MSA exclude	f	0.42	<0.0076
8270D	53-70-3	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene - Populated non MSA	f	0.15	<0.0076
8270D	53-70-3	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene - Outside populated	g	0.09	<0.0076
8270D	84-66-2	Diethyl phthalate	b	470	<0.067
8270D	84-74-2	Di-n-butyl phthalate	i	2300	<0.060
8270D	117-84-0	Di-n-octyl phthalate	g	1600	0.095
8270D	206-44-0	Fluoranthene	g	3100	0.38
8270D	86-73-7	Fluorene	b	560	0.034
8270D	118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	g	0.4	<0.0092
8270D	77-47-4	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	g	1.1	<0.23
8270D	67-72-1	Hexachloroethane	b	0.5	<0.060
8270D	193-39-5	Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene - In Populated MSA exclude	f	1.6	0.033
8270D	193-39-5	Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene - Chicago Limits/Populated	g	0.9	0.033
8270D	78-59-1	Isophorone	b	8	<0.044
8270D	91-20-3	Naphthalene	g	1.8	<0.0061
8270D	98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	c	0.26	<0.0099
8270D	621-64-7	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	c	0.0018	<0.048
8270D	86-30-6	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	b	1	<0.047
8270D	108-95-2	Phenol	b	100	<0.088
8270D	129-00-0	Pyrene	g	2300	0.25
9045D	STL00204	pH	j	6.25-9.0	7.5

Project	**Burr Oak ES**
Sample Date	**2/13/2023**
Lab Name	**Eurofins Chicago**
Geocon Job #	**23-G0326.1**

TACO-Derived Constituents in Uncontaminated Soil Code 1100.Subpart F		**Additional Analysis**		Sample ID
Method	**CAS**	**Analyte (CCDD SRO)**	**Unit**	S-1
8260B	78-93-3	2-Butanone (MEK)	mg/Kg	0.013
8270D	100-02-7	4-Nitrophenol	mg/Kg	<0.38
8270D	208-96-8	Acenaphthylene	mg/Kg	0.037
8270D	191-24-2	Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	mg/Kg	0.031
8270D	85-01-8	Phenanthrene	mg/Kg	0.39

bold* detected at Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC)
bold exceeds MAC; but satisfactory for alternate MAC
bold exceeds MAC
bold* exceeds MAC; not tested for alternate SRO because pH, Arsenic &/or PNAs exceed MAC

a = Concentrations are the results after using methods described in 35 IAC 1100.Subpart F for determining the Maximum Allowable Concentrations of chemical constituents in uncontaminated soils used as fill material at regulated fill operations.
b = Value is the TACO Class I Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route concentration (35 IAC 742.Appendix B, Tables A and B).
c = Value is the TACO-defined Acceptable Detection Limit (ADL) for the chemical in soil.
d = Value is the lowest TACO Class I concentration between column range 6.25 to 6.64 and column range 8.75 to 9.0 from the pH-Specific Soil Remediation Objectives table for Inorganic and Ionizing Organic Chemicals for the Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route (35 IAC 742.Appendix B, Table C). (See 35 IAC 1100.605(a)(2); 1100.605(a)(3)(A)).
e = Value is the location-specific allowable concentration based upon TACO-defined background values for inorganic chemicals (35 IAC 742.Appendix A, Table G). The location of the fill site determines the allowable concentration. Two background locations are defined; one for counties that are designated as Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA) (see Board Note, 35 IAC 742.Appendix A, Table G), the other for counties designated as a non-MSA.
f = Value is the location-specific allowable concentration based upon TACO-defined background values for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon chemicals (35 IAC 742.Appendix A, Table H). The location of the fill site determines the allowable concentration. Three background locations are defined; one for areas within the corporate limits of the City of Chicago, another for populated areas (defined at 35 IAC Revised: August 27, 2012 742.200) in counties that are designated as Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA) (see Board Note, 35 IAC 742.Appendix A, Table G) excluding the City of Chicago, and the third for populated areas within non-MSA counties. No background concentrations have been defined for locations outside of populated areas; therefore, the maximum allowable concentrations in these locations are determined using 35 IAC 100.Subpart F.
g = Value is the lowest TACO Soil Remediation Objective by the ingestion or inhalation routes of exposure for the Residential and Construction Worker receptors (35 IAC 742.Appendix B, Tables A and B). When applicable, definitions for “MSA” and “populated area” are presented in 35 IAC 742.Appendix A, Table H and 35 IAC 742.200, respectively.
h = Value is the TACO Class I Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route value multiplied by 20.
i = Soil saturation concentration (Csat).
j = This chemical is of no concern for soil ingestion and no data are available to assess other routes of exposure. There is no soil concentration limit established for this constituent.
k = Value for PCBs is the highest allowable concentration requiring no controls based on USEPA TSCA (40 CFR 761) policy.
l = SW-846 methods may not support analytical detection at the concentration specified. Modified or alternative methods may be required to achieve the lowest practical detection level possible.
m = As an alternative to the subject maximum allowable concentration value, compliance verification may be determined by comparing soil sample extraction results (TCLP/SPLP) for this constituent to the respective TACO Class I Soil Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Exposure Route objective (35 Ill. Admin. Code 742. Appendix B, Table A). (See 35 IAC 1100.610(b)(1)(B); 1100.610(b)(3)(C)).
n = Elemental mercury is an inhalation hazard and is evaluated based upon the IRIS inhalation reference concentration for elemental mercury (CAS No. 7439-97-6). All other forms of mercury are evaluated using the IRIS oral reference dose for mercuric chloride (CAS No. 7487-94-7). The inhalation MAC only applies where elemental mercury is a contaminant of concern; the MAC for ionic mercury applies everywhere.
1 = the Maximum Allowable Concentration of 0.89 mg/kg for ionic mercury has been used. This is for sites not specifically identified as having elemental mercury as a contaminant of concern.

eurofins | Environment Testing

ANALYTICAL REPORT

PREPARED FOR

Attn: Nick Lococo
Geocon Professional Services
17000 South Park Ave
South Holland, Illinois 60473

Generated 2/23/2023 7:38:46 AM

JOB DESCRIPTION

Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

JOB NUMBER

500-229404-1

Eurofins Chicago
2417 Bond Street
University Park IL 60484

See page two for job notes and contact information.

my EOL

Eurofins Chicago

Job Notes

The test results in this report meet all NELAP requirements for parameters for which accreditation is required or available. Any exceptions to the NELAP requirements are noted in this report. Pursuant to NELAP, this report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. This report is confidential and is intended for the sole use of Eurofins Environment Testing North Central, LLC and its client. All questions regarding this report should be directed to the Eurofins Environment Testing North Central, LLC Project Manager who has signed this report.

The test results in this report relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory and will meet all requirements of the methodology, with any exceptions noted. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the express written approval of the laboratory. All questions should be directed to the Eurofins Chicago Project Manager.

Authorization

Generated
2/23/2023 7:38:46 AM

Authorized for release by
Jim Knapp, Project Manager II
Jim.Knapp@et.eurofinsus.com
(630)758-0262

Table of Contents

Cover Page 1
Table of Contents 3
Case Narrative 4
Detection Summary 5
Method Summary 6
Sample Summary 7
Client Sample Results 8
Definitions 11
QC Association 12
Surrogate Summary 14
QC Sample Results 15
Chronicle 21
Certification Summary 22
Chain of Custody 23
Receipt Checklists 24

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Laboratory: Eurofins Chicago

Narrative

Job Narrative
500-229404-1

Comments
No additional comments.

Receipt
The sample was received on 2/13/2023 5:05 PM. Unless otherwise noted below, the sample arrived in good condition, and where required, properly preserved and on ice. The temperature of the cooler at receipt was 7.1º C.

GC/MS VOA
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

GC/MS Semi VOA
Method 8270D: The continuing calibration verification (CCV) analyzed in batch 500-698764 was outside the method criteria for the following analyte(s): Hexachlorocyclopentadiene. A CCV standard at or below the reporting limit (RL) was analyzed with the affected samples and found to be acceptable. As indicated in the reference method, sample analysis may proceed; however, any detection for the affected analyte(s) is considered estimated.

Method 8270D: The continuing calibration verification (CCV) analyzed in 500-698764 was outside the method criteria for the following analyte(s): 2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surr) and Hexachlorobutadiene. As indicated in the reference method, sample analysis may proceed; however, any detection for the affected analyte(s) is considered estimated.

Method 8270D: The continuing calibration verification (CCV) analyzed in 500-698764 was outside the method criteria for the following analyte(s): Carbofuran. As indicated in the reference method, sample analysis may proceed; however, any detection for the affected analyte(s) is considered estimated.

Method 8270D: The continuing calibration verification (CCV) analyzed in 500-698770 was outside the method criteria for the following analyte(s): 2,4-Dinitrotoluene and Carbazole. As indicated in the reference method, sample analysis may proceed; however, any detection for the affected analyte(s) is considered estimated.

Method 8270D: The continuing calibration verification (CCV) analyzed in 500-698933 was outside the method criteria for the following analyte(s): 2,6-Dinitrotoluene and Carbazole. As indicated in the reference method, sample analysis may proceed; however, any detection for the affected analyte(s) is considered estimated.

No additional analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described above or in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Metals
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

General Chemistry
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Organic Prep
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Detection Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Client Sample ID: S-1

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	Dil Fac	D	Method	Prep Type
Acetone	0.064		0.020	0.0087	mg/Kg	1	☼	8260B	Total/NA
2-Butanone (MEK)	0.013		0.0050	0.0022	mg/Kg	1	☼	8260B	Total/NA
Acenaphthylene	0.037	J	0.039	0.0052	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Acenaphthene	0.010	J	0.039	0.0071	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Fluorene	0.034	J	0.039	0.0056	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Phenanthrene	0.39		0.039	0.0055	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Anthracene	0.077		0.039	0.0066	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Fluoranthene	0.38		0.039	0.0073	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Pyrene	0.25		0.039	0.0079	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[a]anthracene	0.11		0.039	0.0053	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Chrysene	0.10		0.039	0.011	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	0.031	J	0.039	0.013	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	0.66		0.20	0.072	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Di-n-octyl phthalate	0.095	J	0.20	0.064	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	0.12		0.039	0.0085	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	0.047		0.039	0.012	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Benzo[a]pyrene	0.10		0.039	0.0077	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	0.033	J	0.039	0.010	mg/Kg	1	☼	8270D	Total/NA
Arsenic	6.8		1.2	0.42	mg/Kg	1	☼	6010B	Total/NA
Barium	80		1.2	0.14	mg/Kg	1	☼	6010B	Total/NA
Cadmium	0.27		0.24	0.044	mg/Kg	1	☼	6010B	Total/NA
Chromium	24		1.2	0.60	mg/Kg	1	☼	6010B	Total/NA
Lead	17		0.61	0.28	mg/Kg	1	☼	6010B	Total/NA
Silver	0.52	J B	0.61	0.16	mg/Kg	1	☼	6010B	Total/NA
Mercury	0.015	J	0.019	0.010	mg/Kg	1	☼	7471B	Total/NA
pH	7.5		0.2	0.2	SU	1		9045D	Total/NA

This Detection Summary does not include radiochemical test results.

Method Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Method	Method Description	Protocol	Laboratory
8260B	Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)	SW846	EET CHI
8270D	Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)	SW846	EET CHI
6010B	Metals (ICP)	SW846	EET CHI
7471B	Mercury (CVAA)	SW846	EET CHI
9045D	pH	SW846	EET CHI
Moisture	Percent Moisture	EPA	EET CHI
3050B	Preparation, Metals	SW846	EET CHI
3541	Automated Soxhlet Extraction	SW846	EET CHI
5035	Closed System Purge and Trap	SW846	EET CHI
7471B	Preparation, Mercury	SW846	EET CHI

Protocol References:

EPA = US Environmental Protection Agency

SW846 = "Test Methods For Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", Third Edition, November 1986 And Its Updates.

Laboratory References:

EET CHI = Eurofins Chicago, 2417 Bond Street, University Park, IL 60484, TEL (708)534-5200

Sample Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Matrix	Collected	Received
500-229404-1	S-1	Solid	02/13/23 11:00	02/13/23 17:05

Client Sample Results

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Client Sample ID: S-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 79.6

Method: SW846 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		0.0020	0.00067	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		0.0020	0.00086	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		0.0020	0.00069	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00069	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		0.0050	0.0020	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		0.0020	0.00077	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		0.0050	0.0016	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		0.0020	0.00052	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	ND		0.0020	0.00070	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Acetone	**0.064**		0.020	0.0087	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Benzene	ND		0.0020	0.00051	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		0.0020	0.00041	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Bromoform	ND		0.0020	0.00058	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Bromomethane	ND		0.0050	0.0019	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		0.0050	0.0010	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		0.0020	0.00058	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		0.0020	0.00074	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Chloroform	ND		0.0020	0.00069	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00056	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		0.0020	0.00065	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.0020	0.00096	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
m&p-Xylene	ND		0.0040	0.00063	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ND		0.0020	0.00059	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Methylene Chloride	ND		0.0050	0.0020	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
n-Butyl alcohol	ND		0.13	0.063	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.0020	0.00064	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Styrene	ND		0.0020	0.00060	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00068	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
2-Butanone (MEK)	**0.013**		0.0050	0.0022	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Toluene	ND		0.0020	0.00051	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00089	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Trichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00068	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Vinyl acetate	ND		0.0050	0.0017	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		0.0020	0.00089	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0040	0.00064	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 16:08	02/16/23 13:55	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*94*		*70 - 134*	*02/14/23 16:08*	*02/16/23 13:55*	*1*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*90*		*75 - 131*	*02/14/23 16:08*	*02/16/23 13:55*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane	*91*		*75 - 126*	*02/14/23 16:08*	*02/16/23 13:55*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*91*		*75 - 124*	*02/14/23 16:08*	*02/16/23 13:55*	*1*

Method: SW846 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Phenol	ND		0.20	0.088	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	ND		0.20	0.059	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		0.20	0.051	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		0.20	0.047	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2-Methylphenol	ND		0.20	0.063	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	ND		0.080	0.048	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1

Client Sample Results

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Client Sample ID: S-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 79.6

Method: SW846 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Hexachloroethane	ND		0.20	0.060	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2-Chlorophenol	ND		0.20	0.067	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Nitrobenzene	ND		0.039	0.0099	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		0.20	0.043	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Benzoic acid	ND		2.0	0.39	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Isophorone	ND		0.20	0.044	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ND		0.39	0.15	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.039	0.0061	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ND		0.39	0.094	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
4-Chloroaniline	ND		0.80	0.19	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ND		0.39	0.14	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ND		0.39	0.090	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ND		0.80	0.23	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Acenaphthylene	**0.037**	**J**	0.039	0.0052	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	ND		0.20	0.078	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ND		0.80	0.70	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ND		0.20	0.063	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Acenaphthene	**0.010**	**J**	0.039	0.0071	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
4-Nitrophenol	ND		0.80	0.38	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Fluorene	**0.034**	**J**	0.039	0.0056	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Hexachlorobenzene	ND		0.080	0.0092	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Phenanthrene	**0.39**		0.039	0.0055	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Diethyl phthalate	ND		0.20	0.067	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ND		0.20	0.047	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Anthracene	**0.077**		0.039	0.0066	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Carbazole	ND		0.20	0.099	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Di-n-butyl phthalate	ND		0.20	0.060	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Fluoranthene	**0.38**		0.039	0.0073	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Pyrene	**0.25**		0.039	0.0079	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Butyl benzyl phthalate	ND		0.20	0.075	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Benzo[a]anthracene	**0.11**		0.039	0.0053	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Chrysene	**0.10**		0.039	0.011	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	ND		0.20	0.055	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	**0.031**	**J**	0.039	0.013	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	**0.66**		0.20	0.072	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Di-n-octyl phthalate	**0.095**	**J**	0.20	0.064	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	**0.12**		0.039	0.0085	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	**0.047**		0.039	0.012	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Benzo[a]pyrene	**0.10**		0.039	0.0077	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	**0.033**	**J**	0.039	0.010	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		0.039	0.0076	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Aldicarb	ND		0.80	0.39	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1
Carbofuran	ND		0.80	0.091	mg/Kg	☼	02/15/23 08:27	02/16/23 12:32	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2-Fluorophenol	*113*		*31 - 166*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/16/23 12:32*	*1*
Phenol-d5	*101*		*30 - 153*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/16/23 12:32*	*1*
Nitrobenzene-d5	*88*		*37 - 147*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/16/23 12:32*	*1*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*88*		*43 - 145*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/16/23 12:32*	*1*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	*93*		*31 - 143*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/16/23 12:32*	*1*

Client Sample Results

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Client Sample ID: S-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Matrix: Solid
Percent Solids: 79.6

Method: SW846 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
Terphenyl-d14	*94*		*42 - 157*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/16/23 12:32*	*1*

Method: SW846 6010B - Metals (ICP)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	**6.8**		1.2	0.42	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1
Barium	**80**		1.2	0.14	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1
Cadmium	**0.27**		0.24	0.044	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1
Chromium	**24**		1.2	0.60	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1
Lead	**17**		0.61	0.28	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1
Selenium	ND		1.2	0.72	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1
Silver	**0.52**	**J B**	0.61	0.16	mg/Kg	☼	02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 13:23	1

Method: SW846 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	**0.015**	**J**	0.019	0.010	mg/Kg	☼	02/17/23 14:25	02/20/23 08:55	1

General Chemistry

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
pH (SW846 9045D)	**7.5**		0.2	0.2	SU			02/16/23 18:20	1

Definitions/Glossary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Qualifiers

GC/MS Semi VOA

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
J	Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

Metals

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
B	Compound was found in the blank and sample.
J	Result is less than the RL but greater than or equal to the MDL and the concentration is an approximate value.

Glossary

Abbreviation	These commonly used abbreviations may or may not be present in this report.
¤	Listed under the "D" column to designate that the result is reported on a dry weight basis
%R	Percent Recovery
CFL	Contains Free Liquid
CFU	Colony Forming Unit
CNF	Contains No Free Liquid
DER	Duplicate Error Ratio (normalized absolute difference)
Dil Fac	Dilution Factor
DL	Detection Limit (DoD/DOE)
DL, RA, RE, IN	Indicates a Dilution, Re-analysis, Re-extraction, or additional Initial metals/anion analysis of the sample
DLC	Decision Level Concentration (Radiochemistry)
EDL	Estimated Detection Limit (Dioxin)
LOD	Limit of Detection (DoD/DOE)
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation (DoD/DOE)
MCL	EPA recommended "Maximum Contaminant Level"
MDA	Minimum Detectable Activity (Radiochemistry)
MDC	Minimum Detectable Concentration (Radiochemistry)
MDL	Method Detection Limit
ML	Minimum Level (Dioxin)
MPN	Most Probable Number
MQL	Method Quantitation Limit
NC	Not Calculated
ND	Not Detected at the reporting limit (or MDL or EDL if shown)
NEG	Negative / Absent
POS	Positive / Present
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
PRES	Presumptive
QC	Quality Control
RER	Relative Error Ratio (Radiochemistry)
RL	Reporting Limit or Requested Limit (Radiochemistry)
RPD	Relative Percent Difference, a measure of the relative difference between two points
TEF	Toxicity Equivalent Factor (Dioxin)
TEQ	Toxicity Equivalent Quotient (Dioxin)
TNTC	Too Numerous To Count

QC Association Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

GC/MS VOA

Prep Batch: 698672

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	5035	

Analysis Batch: 698876

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	698672
MB 500-698876/10	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
LCS 500-698876/7	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
LCSD 500-698876/8	Lab Control Sample Dup	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	

GC/MS Semi VOA

Prep Batch: 698725

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	3541	
MB 500-698725/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	3541	
LCS 500-698725/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	3541	

Analysis Batch: 698770

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
MB 500-698725/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	698725
LCS 500-698725/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	698725

Analysis Batch: 698933

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	8270D	698725

Metals

Prep Batch: 698651

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
MB 500-698651/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	
LCS 500-698651/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	3050B	

Analysis Batch: 698826

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	6010B	698651
MB 500-698651/1-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	6010B	698651
LCS 500-698651/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	6010B	698651

Prep Batch: 699168

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
MB 500-699168/12-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	
LCS 500-699168/13-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	

Analysis Batch: 699358

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	699168
MB 500-699168/12-A	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	699168
LCS 500-699168/13-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	7471B	699168

QC Association Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

General Chemistry

Analysis Batch: 698762

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	Moisture	

Analysis Batch: 699054

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	Total/NA	Solid	9045D	
LCS 500-699054/2	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	9045D	
LCSD 500-699054/3	Lab Control Sample Dup	Total/NA	Solid	9045D	

Surrogate Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Matrix: Solid **Prep Type: Total/NA**

		Percent Surrogate Recovery (Acceptance Limits)			
		DCA	BFB	DBFM	TOL
Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	(70-134)	(75-131)	(75-126)	(75-124)
500-229404-1	S-1	94	90	91	91
LCS 500-698876/7	Lab Control Sample	82	86	84	91
LCSD 500-698876/8	Lab Control Sample Dup	84	84	87	93
MB 500-698876/10	Method Blank	87	90	88	90

Surrogate Legend

DCA = 1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)
BFB = 4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)
DBFM = Dibromofluoromethane
TOL = Toluene-d8 (Surr)

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Matrix: Solid **Prep Type: Total/NA**

		Percent Surrogate Recovery (Acceptance Limits)					
		2FP	PHL	NBZ	FBP	TBP	TPHL
Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	(31-166)	(30-153)	(37-147)	(43-145)	(31-143)	(42-157)
500-229404-1	S-1	113	101	88	88	93	94
LCS 500-698725/2-A	Lab Control Sample	102	88	80	78	81	84
MB 500-698725/1-A	Method Blank	111	101	95	91	89	102

Surrogate Legend

2FP = 2-Fluorophenol
PHL = Phenol-d5
NBZ = Nitrobenzene-d5
FBP = 2-Fluorobiphenyl
TBP = 2,4,6-Tribromophenol
TPHL = Terphenyl-d14

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Lab Sample ID: MB 500-698876/10
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698876

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		0.0020	0.00067	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		0.0020	0.00086	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		0.0020	0.00069	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00069	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		0.0050	0.0020	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		0.0020	0.00076	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		0.0050	0.0016	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		0.0020	0.00052	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	ND		0.0020	0.00070	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Acetone	ND		0.020	0.0087	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Benzene	ND		0.0020	0.00051	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		0.0020	0.00041	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Bromoform	ND		0.0020	0.00058	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Bromomethane	ND		0.0050	0.0019	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		0.0050	0.0010	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		0.0020	0.00058	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		0.0020	0.00074	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Chloroform	ND		0.0020	0.00069	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00056	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		0.0020	0.00065	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.0020	0.00096	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
m&p-Xylene	ND		0.0040	0.00063	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ND		0.0020	0.00059	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Methylene Chloride	ND		0.0050	0.0020	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
n-Butyl alcohol	ND		0.13	0.063	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.0020	0.00064	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Styrene	ND		0.0020	0.00060	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Tetrachloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00068	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
2-Butanone (MEK)	ND		0.0050	0.0022	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Toluene	ND		0.0020	0.00051	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00089	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Trichloroethene	ND		0.0020	0.00068	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Vinyl acetate	ND		0.0050	0.0017	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		0.0020	0.00089	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0040	0.00064	mg/Kg			02/16/23 12:38	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*87*		*70 - 134*		*02/16/23 12:38*	*1*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*90*		*75 - 131*		*02/16/23 12:38*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane	*88*		*75 - 126*		*02/16/23 12:38*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*90*		*75 - 124*		*02/16/23 12:38*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-698876/7
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698876

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.0500	0.0536		mg/Kg		107	70 - 128

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-698876/7
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698876

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.0500	0.0481		mg/Kg		96	70 - 125
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0500	0.0515		mg/Kg		103	70 - 125
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.0500	0.0541		mg/Kg		108	70 - 120
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	0.0500	0.0443		mg/Kg		89	60 - 136
1,2-Dibromoethane	0.0500	0.0489		mg/Kg		98	70 - 125
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.0500	0.0491		mg/Kg		98	70 - 130
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.0500	0.0520		mg/Kg		104	70 - 125
Acetone	0.0500	0.0452		mg/Kg		90	40 - 150
Benzene	0.0500	0.0521		mg/Kg		104	70 - 125
Bromodichloromethane	0.0500	0.0495		mg/Kg		99	67 - 129
Bromoform	0.0500	0.0488		mg/Kg		98	68 - 136
Bromomethane	0.0500	0.0503		mg/Kg		101	70 - 130
Carbon disulfide	0.0500	0.0535		mg/Kg		107	70 - 129
Carbon tetrachloride	0.0500	0.0546		mg/Kg		109	75 - 125
Chlorobenzene	0.0500	0.0507		mg/Kg		101	50 - 150
Chloroform	0.0500	0.0492		mg/Kg		98	57 - 135
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.0500	0.0501		mg/Kg		100	70 - 125
Dibromochloromethane	0.0500	0.0479		mg/Kg		96	69 - 125
Ethylbenzene	0.0500	0.0533		mg/Kg		107	61 - 136
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.0500	0.0506		mg/Kg		101	50 - 140
Methylene Chloride	0.0500	0.0500		mg/Kg		100	70 - 126
Styrene	0.0500	0.0522		mg/Kg		104	70 - 125
Tetrachloroethene	0.0500	0.0525		mg/Kg		105	70 - 124
2-Butanone (MEK)	0.0500	0.0423		mg/Kg		85	47 - 138
Toluene	0.0500	0.0510		mg/Kg		102	70 - 125
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.0500	0.0539		mg/Kg		108	70 - 125
Trichloroethene	0.0500	0.0523		mg/Kg		105	70 - 125
Vinyl acetate	0.0500	0.0449		mg/Kg		90	40 - 153
Vinyl chloride	0.0500	0.0515		mg/Kg		103	70 - 125
Xylenes, Total	0.100	0.105		mg/Kg		105	53 - 147

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*82*		*70 - 134*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*86*		*75 - 131*
Dibromofluoromethane	*84*		*75 - 126*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*91*		*75 - 124*

Lab Sample ID: LCSD 500-698876/8
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698876

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample Dup
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCSD Result	LCSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.0500	0.0496		mg/Kg		99	70 - 128	8	30
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.0500	0.0450		mg/Kg		90	70 - 125	7	30
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0500	0.0474		mg/Kg		95	70 - 125	8	30
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.0500	0.0507		mg/Kg		101	70 - 120	6	30
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	0.0500	0.0426		mg/Kg		85	60 - 136	4	30
1,2-Dibromoethane	0.0500	0.0467		mg/Kg		93	70 - 125	5	30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: LCSD 500-698876/8
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698876

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample Dup
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCSD Result	LCSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.0500	0.0460		mg/Kg		92	70 - 130	7	30
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.0500	0.0470		mg/Kg		94	70 - 125	10	30
Acetone	0.0500	0.0428		mg/Kg		86	40 - 150	6	30
Benzene	0.0500	0.0484		mg/Kg		97	70 - 125	7	30
Bromodichloromethane	0.0500	0.0460		mg/Kg		92	67 - 129	7	30
Bromoform	0.0500	0.0447		mg/Kg		89	68 - 136	9	30
Bromomethane	0.0500	0.0501		mg/Kg		100	70 - 130	0	30
Carbon disulfide	0.0500	0.0495		mg/Kg		99	70 - 129	8	30
Carbon tetrachloride	0.0500	0.0506		mg/Kg		101	75 - 125	8	30
Chlorobenzene	0.0500	0.0469		mg/Kg		94	50 - 150	8	30
Chloroform	0.0500	0.0462		mg/Kg		92	57 - 135	6	30
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.0500	0.0461		mg/Kg		92	70 - 125	8	30
Dibromochloromethane	0.0500	0.0454		mg/Kg		91	69 - 125	5	30
Ethylbenzene	0.0500	0.0498		mg/Kg		100	61 - 136	7	30
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.0500	0.0470		mg/Kg		94	50 - 140	7	30
Methylene Chloride	0.0500	0.0465		mg/Kg		93	70 - 126	7	30
Styrene	0.0500	0.0482		mg/Kg		96	70 - 125	8	30
Tetrachloroethene	0.0500	0.0484		mg/Kg		97	70 - 124	8	30
2-Butanone (MEK)	0.0500	0.0431		mg/Kg		86	47 - 138	2	30
Toluene	0.0500	0.0474		mg/Kg		95	70 - 125	7	30
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.0500	0.0507		mg/Kg		101	70 - 125	6	30
Trichloroethene	0.0500	0.0480		mg/Kg		96	70 - 125	9	30
Vinyl acetate	0.0500	0.0455		mg/Kg		91	40 - 153	1	30
Vinyl chloride	0.0500	0.0523		mg/Kg		105	70 - 125	2	30
Xylenes, Total	0.100	0.0967		mg/Kg		97	53 - 147	8	30

Surrogate	*LCSD %Recovery*	*LCSD Qualifier*	*Limits*
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surr)	*84*		*70 - 134*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*84*		*75 - 131*
Dibromofluoromethane	*87*		*75 - 126*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*93*		*75 - 124*

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Lab Sample ID: MB 500-698725/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698770

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 698725

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Phenol	ND		0.17	0.074	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	ND		0.17	0.050	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		0.17	0.043	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		0.17	0.040	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2-Methylphenol	ND		0.17	0.053	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	ND		0.067	0.041	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Hexachloroethane	ND		0.17	0.051	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2-Chlorophenol	ND		0.17	0.057	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Nitrobenzene	ND		0.033	0.0083	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		0.17	0.036	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: MB 500-698725/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698770

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 698725

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzoic acid	ND		1.7	0.33	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Isophorone	ND		0.17	0.037	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ND		0.33	0.13	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.033	0.0051	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ND		0.33	0.079	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
4-Chloroaniline	ND		0.67	0.16	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ND		0.33	0.11	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ND		0.33	0.076	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ND		0.67	0.19	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		0.033	0.0044	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	ND		0.17	0.065	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ND		0.67	0.59	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ND		0.17	0.053	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Acenaphthene	ND		0.033	0.0060	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
4-Nitrophenol	ND		0.67	0.32	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Fluorene	ND		0.033	0.0047	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Hexachlorobenzene	ND		0.067	0.0077	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Phenanthrene	ND		0.033	0.0046	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Diethyl phthalate	ND		0.17	0.056	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ND		0.17	0.039	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Anthracene	ND		0.033	0.0056	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Carbazole	ND		0.17	0.083	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Di-n-butyl phthalate	ND		0.17	0.051	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Fluoranthene	ND		0.033	0.0062	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Pyrene	ND		0.033	0.0066	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Butyl benzyl phthalate	ND		0.17	0.063	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Benzo[a]anthracene	ND		0.033	0.0045	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Chrysene	ND		0.033	0.0091	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	ND		0.17	0.047	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	ND		0.033	0.011	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	ND		0.17	0.061	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Di-n-octyl phthalate	ND		0.17	0.054	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	ND		0.033	0.0072	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ND		0.033	0.0098	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Benzo[a]pyrene	ND		0.033	0.0064	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ND		0.033	0.0086	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ND		0.033	0.0064	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Aldicarb	ND		0.67	0.33	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1
Carbofuran	ND		0.67	0.077	mg/Kg		02/15/23 08:27	02/15/23 17:17	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
2-Fluorophenol	*111*		*31 - 166*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/15/23 17:17*	*1*
Phenol-d5	*101*		*30 - 153*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/15/23 17:17*	*1*
Nitrobenzene-d5	*95*		*37 - 147*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/15/23 17:17*	*1*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*91*		*43 - 145*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/15/23 17:17*	*1*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	*89*		*31 - 143*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/15/23 17:17*	*1*
Terphenyl-d14	*102*		*42 - 157*	*02/15/23 08:27*	*02/15/23 17:17*	*1*

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-698725/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698770

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 698725

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits
Phenol	1.33	1.10		mg/Kg		82	56 - 122
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	1.33	1.01		mg/Kg		76	55 - 111
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.33	0.977		mg/Kg		73	61 - 110
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.33	0.995		mg/Kg		75	62 - 110
2-Methylphenol	1.33	1.08		mg/Kg		81	60 - 120
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	1.33	1.11		mg/Kg		83	56 - 118
Hexachloroethane	1.33	0.981		mg/Kg		74	60 - 114
2-Chlorophenol	1.33	1.12		mg/Kg		84	64 - 110
Nitrobenzene	1.33	1.11		mg/Kg		83	60 - 116
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	1.33	1.10		mg/Kg		82	66 - 117
Benzoic acid	2.67	1.63	J	mg/Kg		61	10 - 100
Isophorone	1.33	1.05		mg/Kg		79	55 - 110
2,4-Dimethylphenol	1.33	1.06		mg/Kg		80	60 - 110
Naphthalene	1.33	1.05		mg/Kg		79	63 - 110
2,4-Dichlorophenol	1.33	1.11		mg/Kg		84	58 - 120
4-Chloroaniline	1.33	1.10		mg/Kg		82	30 - 150
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	1.33	1.09		mg/Kg		82	57 - 120
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1.33	1.11		mg/Kg		83	50 - 120
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	1.33	0.878		mg/Kg		66	10 - 133
Acenaphthylene	1.33	1.08		mg/Kg		81	68 - 120
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	1.33	1.19		mg/Kg		89	70 - 123
2,4-Dinitrophenol	2.67	0.896		mg/Kg		34	10 - 100
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	1.33	1.26		mg/Kg		95	69 - 124
Acenaphthene	1.33	1.08		mg/Kg		81	65 - 124
4-Nitrophenol	2.67	2.15		mg/Kg		81	30 - 122
Fluorene	1.33	1.07		mg/Kg		81	62 - 120
Hexachlorobenzene	1.33	1.01		mg/Kg		76	63 - 124
Phenanthrene	1.33	1.07		mg/Kg		80	62 - 120
Diethyl phthalate	1.33	1.06		mg/Kg		80	58 - 120
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	1.33	1.09		mg/Kg		82	65 - 112
Anthracene	1.33	1.09		mg/Kg		82	70 - 114
Carbazole	1.33	1.36		mg/Kg		102	65 - 142
Di-n-butyl phthalate	1.33	1.14		mg/Kg		85	65 - 120
Fluoranthene	1.33	1.10		mg/Kg		83	62 - 120
Pyrene	1.33	1.12		mg/Kg		84	61 - 128
Butyl benzyl phthalate	1.33	1.22		mg/Kg		92	71 - 129
Benzo[a]anthracene	1.33	1.08		mg/Kg		81	67 - 122
Chrysene	1.33	1.09		mg/Kg		82	63 - 120
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	1.33	0.950		mg/Kg		71	35 - 128
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	1.33	1.15		mg/Kg		86	72 - 131
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	1.33	1.25		mg/Kg		94	72 - 131
Di-n-octyl phthalate	1.33	1.18		mg/Kg		89	68 - 134
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	1.33	1.18		mg/Kg		88	69 - 129
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	1.33	1.14		mg/Kg		85	68 - 127
Benzo[a]pyrene	1.33	1.16		mg/Kg		87	65 - 133
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	1.33	1.21		mg/Kg		91	68 - 130
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	1.33	1.17		mg/Kg		88	64 - 131

Method: 8270D - Semivolatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-698725/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698770

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 698725

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
2-Fluorophenol	*102*		*31 - 166*
Phenol-d5	*88*		*30 - 153*
Nitrobenzene-d5	*80*		*37 - 147*
2-Fluorobiphenyl	*78*		*43 - 145*
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	*81*		*31 - 143*
Terphenyl-d14	*84*		*42 - 157*

Method: 6010B - Metals (ICP)

Lab Sample ID: MB 500-698651/1-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698826

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 698651

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Arsenic	ND		1.0	0.34	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1
Barium	ND		1.0	0.11	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1
Cadmium	ND		0.20	0.036	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1
Chromium	ND		1.0	0.50	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1
Lead	ND		0.50	0.23	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1
Selenium	ND		1.0	0.59	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1
Silver	0.153	J	0.50	0.13	mg/Kg		02/14/23 15:26	02/15/23 12:24	1

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-698651/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 698826

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 698651

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits
Arsenic	10.0	9.21		mg/Kg		92	80 - 120
Barium	200	207		mg/Kg		103	80 - 120
Cadmium	5.00	4.66		mg/Kg		93	80 - 120
Chromium	20.0	18.5		mg/Kg		92	80 - 120
Lead	10.0	8.86		mg/Kg		89	80 - 120
Selenium	10.0	8.37		mg/Kg		84	80 - 120
Silver	5.00	4.08		mg/Kg		82	80 - 120

Method: 7471B - Mercury (CVAA)

Lab Sample ID: MB 500-699168/12-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 699358

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 699168

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Mercury	ND		0.017	0.0088	mg/Kg		02/17/23 14:25	02/20/23 08:52	1

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-699168/13-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 699358

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 699168

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits
Mercury	0.165	0.154		mg/Kg		93	80 - 120

Lab Chronicle

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Client Sample ID: S-1

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Analyst	Lab	Prepared or Analyzed
Total/NA	Analysis	9045D		1	699054	LWN	EET CHI	02/16/23 18:20
Total/NA	Analysis	Moisture		1	698762	LWN	EET CHI	02/15/23 11:28

Client Sample ID: S-1

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05
Percent Solids: 79.6

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Analyst	Lab	Prepared or Analyzed
Total/NA	Prep	5035			698672	WRE	EET CHI	02/14/23 16:08
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	698876	PMF	EET CHI	02/16/23 13:55
Total/NA	Prep	3541			698725	GM	EET CHI	02/15/23 08:27 - 02/15/23 12:15 [1]
Total/NA	Analysis	8270D		1	698933	SS	EET CHI	02/16/23 12:32
Total/NA	Prep	3050B			698651	RN	EET CHI	02/14/23 15:26 - 02/14/23 15:56 [1]
Total/NA	Analysis	6010B		1	698826	CMS	EET CHI	02/15/23 13:23
Total/NA	Prep	7471B			699168	MJG	EET CHI	02/17/23 14:25
Total/NA	Analysis	7471B		1	699358	MJG	EET CHI	02/20/23 08:55

[1] Completion dates and times are reported or not reported per method requirements or individual lab discretion.

Laboratory References:

EET CHI = Eurofins Chicago, 2417 Bond Street, University Park, IL 60484, TEL (708)534-5200

Accreditation/Certification Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-1

Laboratory: Eurofins Chicago

The accreditations/certifications listed below are applicable to this report.

Authority	Program	Identification Number	Expiration Date
Illinois	NELAP	IL00035	04-30-23

TestAmerica Chicago
2417 Bond Street

University Park IL 60484-3101
phone 708 534 5200 fax 708 534 5211

Chain of Custody Record

TestAmerica
THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc.

Regulatory Program: DW NPDES RCRA Other

Client Contact	Project Manager: Joe Abu-Bakr	Site Contact:	Date: 2/13/2023	COC No
Geocon Professional Services LLC	Tel/Fax: 224-587-9185	Lab Contact: Jim Knapp	Carrier: Ben Skolek	_____ of _____ COCs
9370 W Laraway Rd	Analysis Turnaround Time			Sampler:
Frankfort, IL 60423	CALENDAR DAYS / WORKING DAYS			For Lab Use Only:
(815) 806-9986 Phone	TAT if different from Below _____			Walk-in Client:
	2 weeks			Lab Sampling:
Project Name [redacted] Burr Oak E.S.	X 1 week			
Site Calumet Park, IL	2 days			Job / SDG No
PO# 23-G0326.1	1 day			500-229404

500-229404 COC

Sample Identification	Sample Date	Sample Time	Sample Type (C=Comp, G=Grab)	Matrix	# of Cont.	Filtered Sample (Y/N)	Perform MS / MSD (Y/N)	VOCs	SVOCs	RCRA Metals	PH	Sample Specific Notes
S-1	2/13	11:00AM	G	S	7			X	X	X	X	

Preservation Used: 1= Ice, 2= HCl; 3= H2SO4; 4=HNO3; 5=NaOH; 6= Other _____

Possible Hazard Identification:
Are any samples from a listed EPA Hazardous Waste? Please List any EPA Waste Codes for the sample in the Comments Section if the lab is to dispose of the sample

Non-Hazard Flammable Skin Irritant Poison B Unknown

Sample Disposal (A fee may be assessed if samples are retained longer than 1 month)

Return to Client Disposal by Lab Archive for _____ Months

Special Instructions/QC Requirements & Comments:
For CCDD

Custody Seals Intact Yes No | Custody Seal No | Cooler Temp (°C) Obs'd 7.4 Corr'd 7.1 | Therm ID No _____

Relinquished by	Company	Date/Time	Received by	Company	Date/Time
Ben Skolek	GEOCON	2/13: 15	[signature]	EFTA	2/13/23 1505
Relinquished by	Company	Date/Time	Received by	Company	Date/Time
Relinquished by	Company	Date/Time	Received in Laboratory by	Company	Date/Time

Form No. CA-C-WI-002, Rev. 4.18, dated 9/5/2018

Login Sample Receipt Checklist

Client: Geocon Professional Services

Job Number: 500-229404-1

Login Number: 229404
List Number: 1
Creator: Scott, Sherri L

List Source: Eurofins Chicago

Question	Answer	Comment
Radioactivity wasn't checked or is </= background as measured by a survey meter.	True	
The cooler's custody seal, if present, is intact.	True	
Sample custody seals, if present, are intact.	True	
The cooler or samples do not appear to have been compromised or tampered with.	True	
Samples were received on ice.	False	
Cooler Temperature is acceptable.	True	Received same day of collection; chilling process has begun.
Cooler Temperature is recorded.	True	7.1
COC is present.	True	
COC is filled out in ink and legible.	True	
COC is filled out with all pertinent information.	True	
Is the Field Sampler's name present on COC?	True	
There are no discrepancies between the containers received and the COC.	True	
Samples are received within Holding Time (excluding tests with immediate HTs)	True	
Sample containers have legible labels.	True	
Containers are not broken or leaking.	True	
Sample collection date/times are provided.	True	
Appropriate sample containers are used.	True	
Sample bottles are completely filled.	True	
Sample Preservation Verified.	True	
There is sufficient vol. for all requested analyses, incl. any requested MS/MSDs	True	
Containers requiring zero headspace have no headspace or bubble is <6mm (1/4").	N/A	
Multiphasic samples are not present.	True	
Samples do not require splitting or compositing.	True	
Residual Chlorine Checked.	N/A	

eurofins | Environment Testing

ANALYTICAL REPORT

PREPARED FOR

Attn: Nick Lococo
Geocon Professional Services
17000 South Park Ave
South Holland, Illinois 60473

Generated 2/28/2023 4:13:24 PM

JOB DESCRIPTION

Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

JOB NUMBER

500-229404-2

Eurofins Chicago
2417 Bond Street
University Park IL 60484

See page two for job notes and contact information.

my EOL

Eurofins Chicago

Job Notes

The test results in this report meet all NELAP requirements for parameters for which accreditation is required or available. Any exceptions to the NELAP requirements are noted in this report. Pursuant to NELAP, this report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. This report is confidential and is intended for the sole use of Eurofins Environment Testing North Central, LLC and its client. All questions regarding this report should be directed to the Eurofins Environment Testing North Central, LLC Project Manager who has signed this report.

The test results in this report relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory and will meet all requirements of the methodology, with any exceptions noted. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the express written approval of the laboratory. All questions should be directed to the Eurofins Chicago Project Manager.

Authorization

Generated
2/28/2023 4:13:24 PM

Authorized for release by
Jim Knapp, Project Manager II
Jim.Knapp@et.eurofinsus.com
(630)758-0262

Table of Contents

Cover Page 1
Table of Contents 3
Case Narrative 4
Detection Summary 5
Method Summary 6
Sample Summary 7
Client Sample Results 8
Definitions 9
QC Association 10
QC Sample Results 11
Chronicle 12
Certification Summary 13
Chain of Custody 14
Receipt Checklists 15

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Laboratory: Eurofins Chicago

Narrative

Job Narrative
500-229404-2

Comments
No additional comments.

Receipt
The sample was received on 2/13/2023 5:05 PM. Unless otherwise noted below, the sample arrived in good condition, and where required, properly preserved and on ice. The temperature of the cooler at receipt was 7.1º C.

Metals
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Detection Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Client Sample ID: S-1

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

No Detections.

This Detection Summary does not include radiochemical test results.

Method Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Method	Method Description	Protocol	Laboratory
6010B	Metals (ICP)	SW846	EET CHI
1311	TCLP Extraction	SW846	EET CHI
3010A	Preparation, Total Metals	SW846	EET CHI

Protocol References:

SW846 = "Test Methods For Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", Third Edition, November 1986 And Its Updates.

Laboratory References:

EET CHI = Eurofins Chicago, 2417 Bond Street, University Park, IL 60484, TEL (708)534-5200

Sample Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Matrix	Collected	Received
500-229404-1	S-1	Solid	02/13/23 11:00	02/13/23 17:05

Client Sample Results

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Client Sample ID: S-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Matrix: Solid

Method: SW846 6010B - Metals (ICP) - TCLP

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Chromium	ND		0.025	0.010	mg/L		02/27/23 16:06	02/28/23 12:44	1

Glossary

Abbreviation	These commonly used abbreviations may or may not be present in this report.
¤	Listed under the "D" column to designate that the result is reported on a dry weight basis
%R	Percent Recovery
CFL	Contains Free Liquid
CFU	Colony Forming Unit
CNF	Contains No Free Liquid
DER	Duplicate Error Ratio (normalized absolute difference)
Dil Fac	Dilution Factor
DL	Detection Limit (DoD/DOE)
DL, RA, RE, IN	Indicates a Dilution, Re-analysis, Re-extraction, or additional Initial metals/anion analysis of the sample
DLC	Decision Level Concentration (Radiochemistry)
EDL	Estimated Detection Limit (Dioxin)
LOD	Limit of Detection (DoD/DOE)
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation (DoD/DOE)
MCL	EPA recommended "Maximum Contaminant Level"
MDA	Minimum Detectable Activity (Radiochemistry)
MDC	Minimum Detectable Concentration (Radiochemistry)
MDL	Method Detection Limit
ML	Minimum Level (Dioxin)
MPN	Most Probable Number
MQL	Method Quantitation Limit
NC	Not Calculated
ND	Not Detected at the reporting limit (or MDL or EDL if shown)
NEG	Negative / Absent
POS	Positive / Present
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
PRES	Presumptive
QC	Quality Control
RER	Relative Error Ratio (Radiochemistry)
RL	Reporting Limit or Requested Limit (Radiochemistry)
RPD	Relative Percent Difference, a measure of the relative difference between two points
TEF	Toxicity Equivalent Factor (Dioxin)
TEQ	Toxicity Equivalent Quotient (Dioxin)
TNTC	Too Numerous To Count

QC Association Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Metals

Leach Batch: 700088

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	TCLP	Solid	1311	
LB 500-700088/1-B	Method Blank	TCLP	Solid	1311	

Prep Batch: 700389

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	TCLP	Solid	3010A	700088
LB 500-700088/1-B	Method Blank	TCLP	Solid	3010A	700088
LCS 500-700389/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	3010A	

Analysis Batch: 700562

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
500-229404-1	S-1	TCLP	Solid	6010B	700389
LB 500-700088/1-B	Method Blank	TCLP	Solid	6010B	700389
LCS 500-700389/2-A	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	6010B	700389

QC Sample Results

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Method: 6010B - Metals (ICP)

Lab Sample ID: LCS 500-700389/2-A
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 700562

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA
Prep Batch: 700389

Analyte			Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec Limits		
Chromium			0.200	0.194		mg/L		97	80 - 120		

Lab Sample ID: LB 500-700088/1-B
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 700562

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: TCLP
Prep Batch: 700389

Analyte	LB Result	LB Qualifier	RL	MDL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Chromium	ND		0.025	0.010	mg/L		02/27/23 16:06	02/28/23 12:37	1

Lab Chronicle

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Client Sample ID: S-1

Date Collected: 02/13/23 11:00
Date Received: 02/13/23 17:05

Lab Sample ID: 500-229404-1

Matrix: Solid

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dilution Factor	Batch Number	Analyst	Lab	Prepared or Analyzed
TCLP	Leach	1311			700088	JM	EET CHI	02/24/23 12:28 - 02/25/23 06:28 [1]
TCLP	Prep	3010A			700389	RN	EET CHI	02/27/23 16:06 - 02/27/23 16:36 [1]
TCLP	Analysis	6010B		1	700562	CMS	EET CHI	02/28/23 12:44

[1] Completion dates and times are reported or not reported per method requirements or individual lab discretion.

Laboratory References:

EET CHI = Eurofins Chicago, 2417 Bond Street, University Park, IL 60484, TEL (708)534-5200

Accreditation/Certification Summary

Client: Geocon Professional Services
Project/Site: Barr Oak E.S. (23-G0326.1)

Job ID: 500-229404-2

Laboratory: Eurofins Chicago

The accreditations/certifications listed below are applicable to this report.

Authority	Program	Identification Number	Expiration Date
Illinois	NELAP	IL00035	04-30-23

TestAmerica Chicago
2417 Bond Street

University Park IL 60484-3101
phone 708 534 5200 fax 708 534 5211

Chain of Custody Record

TestAmerica
THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc.

Regulatory Program: DW NPDES RCRA Other

Client Contact	Project Manager: Joe Abu-Bakr	Site Contact:	Date: 2/13/2023	COC No
Geocon Professional Services LLC	Tel/Fax: 224-587-9185	Lab Contact: Jim Knapp	Carrier: Ben Skolek	_____ of _____ COCs
9370 W Laraway Rd	Analysis Turnaround Time			Sampler:
Frankfort, IL 60423	CALENDAR DAYS / WORKING DAYS			For Lab Use Only:
(815) 806-9986 Phone	TAT if different from Below _____			Walk-in Client:
	2 weeks			Lab Sampling:
Project Name [redacted] Burr Oak E.S.	X 1 week			
Site Calumet Park, IL	2 days			Job / SDG No
PO# 23-G0326.1	1 day			500-229404

500-229404 COC

	Sample Identification	Sample Date	Sample Time	Sample Type (C=Comp, G=Grab)	Matrix	# of Cont.	Filtered Sample (Y/N)	Perform MS/MSD (Y/N)	VOCs	SVOCs	RCRA Metals	PH	Sample Specific Notes
1	S-1	2/13	11:00AM	G	S	7			X	X	X	X	

Preservation Used: 1= Ice, 2= HCl; 3= H2SO4; 4=HNO3; 5=NaOH; 6= Other _____

Possible Hazard Identification:
Are any samples from a listed EPA Hazardous Waste? Please List any EPA Waste Codes for the sample in the Comments Section if the lab is to dispose of the sample

Non-Hazard Flammable Skin Irritant Poison B Unknown

Sample Disposal (A fee may be assessed if samples are retained longer than 1 month)

Return to Client Disposal by Lab Archive for _____ Months

Special Instructions/QC Requirements & Comments:
For CCDD

Custody Seals Intact Yes No | Custody Seal No | Cooler Temp (°C) Obs'd 7.4 Corr'd 7.1 | Therm ID No _____

Relinquished by	Company	Date/Time	Received by	Company	Date/Time
Ben Skolek	GEOCON	2/13: 15	[signature]	EFTA	2/13/23 1505
Relinquished by	Company	Date/Time	Received by	Company	Date/Time
Relinquished by	Company	Date/Time	Received in Laboratory by	Company	Date/Time

Form No. CA-C-WI-002, Rev. 4.18, dated 9/5/2018

Login Sample Receipt Checklist

Client: Geocon Professional Services

Job Number: 500-229404-2

Login Number: 229404
List Number: 1
Creator: Scott, Sherri L

List Source: Eurofins Chicago

Question	Answer	Comment
Radioactivity wasn't checked or is </= background as measured by a survey meter.	True	
The cooler's custody seal, if present, is intact.	True	
Sample custody seals, if present, are intact.	True	
The cooler or samples do not appear to have been compromised or tampered with.	True	
Samples were received on ice.	False	
Cooler Temperature is acceptable.	True	Received same day of collection; chilling process has begun.
Cooler Temperature is recorded.	True	7.1
COC is present.	True	
COC is filled out in ink and legible.	True	
COC is filled out with all pertinent information.	True	
Is the Field Sampler's name present on COC?	True	
There are no discrepancies between the containers received and the COC.	True	
Samples are received within Holding Time (excluding tests with immediate HTs)	True	
Sample containers have legible labels.	True	
Containers are not broken or leaking.	True	
Sample collection date/times are provided.	True	
Appropriate sample containers are used.	True	
Sample bottles are completely filled.	True	
Sample Preservation Verified.	True	
There is sufficient vol. for all requested analyses, incl. any requested MS/MSDs	True	
Containers requiring zero headspace have no headspace or bubble is <6mm (1/4").	N/A	
Multiphasic samples are not present.	True	
Samples do not require splitting or compositing.	True	
Residual Chlorine Checked.	N/A	

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Work covered by the Contract Documents.
2. Type of the Contract.
3. Work under other contracts.
4. Use of premises.
5. Owner's occupancy requirements.
6. Work restrictions.
7. Specification formats and conventions.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Project Identification: 2022.111 – Pavement Replacement

1. Project Location:

Burr Oak Elementary School
1440 W. 125th Street, Calumet Park, IL 60827

B. Owner: Calumet Public School District 132

Owner's Representative: Steve Corley: 1440 W. Vermont Avenue
Calumet Park, Illinois 60827

C. Architect: DLA Architects, Ltd.
2 Pierce Place, Suite 1300
Itasca, IL 60143

D. The Work consists of the following:

1. The project involves work at Burr Oak Elementary School. The work in general includes, but is not limited to, the removal and replacement of existing asphalt and concrete pavement, construction of a driveway, concrete greenhouse pad, extension of electric, water, and gas to said pad, fencing, and all associated work. Work is to be awarded as a single contract. Refer to the Drawings and Project Manual for the full extent of the Work.

1.4 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

A. General: Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

B. **Owner will award separate contract(s) at the building for greenhouse construction and playground equipment & surface installation**. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this Contract. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

1.5 USE OF PREMISES

A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of premises for construction operations, including limited use of Project site during construction period.

B. Use of Site: Limit use of premises to work in areas indicated in plans. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated. Coordinate exact staging and parking areas with Owner.

1. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy of Project site **and use by the public**.

2. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways indicated, **loading areas,** and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

   a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances.
   b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

C. Use of Existing Building: Maintain existing building in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Protect building and its occupants during construction period.

D. Restore all damaged areas to their original condition.

E. Lock vehicles and construction equipment when parked and unattended to prevent unauthorized use. Do not leave such vehicles unattended with the motor running or the ignition key in place.

F. Smoking or open fire will not be permitted on the site.

1.6 OWNER'S OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

A. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period, with the exception of areas under construction. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations. Maintain existing exits, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide not less than **72** hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

B. Owner Occupancy of Completed Areas of Construction: Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed areas of building, before Substantial Completion, provided such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placement of equipment and partial occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.

1. Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion for each specific portion of the Work to be occupied before Owner occupancy.
2. Obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from authorities having jurisdiction before Owner occupancy.
3. Before partial Owner occupancy, mechanical and electrical systems shall be fully operational, and required tests and inspections shall be successfully completed. On occupancy, Owner will operate and maintain mechanical and electrical systems serving occupied portions of building.
4. On occupancy, Owner will assume responsibility for maintenance and custodial service for occupied portions of building.

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. On-Site Work Hours: Work shall be generally performed during normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except otherwise indicated.

1. Weekend Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. as scheduled with Owner.
2. Hours for Utility Shutdowns: Not without notice to Owner.

B. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Owner's written permission.

C. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor air intakes.

1.8 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 50-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.

1. Section Identification: The Specifications use Section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in the Project Manual are in numeric sequence; however, the sequence is incomplete because all available Section numbers are not used. Consult the table of contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of Sections in the Contract Documents.
2. Division 01: Sections in Division 01 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.

2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.

   a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

1.9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. GENERAL: Under no circumstance shall any contractor install or furnish to the project site products containing asbestos. Failure to comply with the provision shall required said Contractor to fully remove asbestos product in a safe and legal manner and reinstall, at his own expense, new non-asbestos product. Further he shall become liable for any personal liability that results and hold harmless the Owner and Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Types of allowances include the following:

1. Contingency allowances.
2. Quantity allowances.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders for allowances.
2. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices.
3. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for items of Work covered by allowances.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.

B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.

C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.

B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.6 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by Architect for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.

B. Contractor's overhead, profit, and related costs for products and equipment ordered by Owner under the contingency allowance are included in the allowance and are not part of the Contract Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.

C. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.

D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.7 QUANTITY ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner under allowance and shall include taxes, freight and delivery to the Project site.

B. Contractor’s cost for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered

by Owner under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.8 UNUSED MATERIALS

A. Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.

1. If requested by Architect, prepare unused material for storage by Owner. If directed by Architect, deliver unused material to Owner's storage space.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance No. 1: Include in the base bid a $10,000 (Ten Thousand Dollar) contingency allowance to be used at the discretion of the Owner.

… END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012200 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Allowances" for procedures for using unit prices to adjust quantity allowances.
2. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is an amount proposed by bidders, stated on the Bid Form, as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, overhead, and profit.

B. Measurement and Payment: Refer to individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.

C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.

D. List of Unit Prices: A list of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. Unit Price No. 1

1. Description: Excavation, removal and legal disposal off site of existing unsuitable soil beyond sub grade design depth and replace with CA-6 stone base compacted to meet the specification requirements.
2. Unit of Measurement: Cubic Yard

B. Unit Price No. 2

1. Description: Excavation, removal and legal disposal off site of existing contaminated soil.
2. Unit of Measurement: Cubic Yard

C. Unit Price No. 3

1. Description: Saw cut and remove existing asphalt and stone base as required for new section and provide and install New Asphalt Pavement: 2” HMA Surface, 4” HMA Binder, 10” CA-6 Base.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Yard

D. Unit Price No. 4

1. Description: Provide and install ground stabilizer geo-grid fabric Mirafi BXG.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Yard

E. Unit Price No. 5

1. Description: Remove and replace existing concrete walk with new concrete walk to meet the specification requirements and the design section described in the drawings.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Feet

F. Unit Price No. 6

1. Description: Restore disturbed area with 4” topsoil and seed to meet project specification requirements.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Yards

G. Unit Price No. 7

1. Description: Restore disturbed area with 4” topsoil and sod to meet project specification requirements.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Yards

H. Unit Price No. 8

1. Description: Mill and overlay 2” deep asphalt pavement per specifications.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Yard

I. Unit Price No. 9

1. Description: Saw cut and remove existing asphalt and stone base as required for new section and provide and install New Concrete Pavement per details in civil sheets.
2. Unit of Measurement: Square Yard

END OF SECTION 012200

SECTION 012300 – ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to or deducted from the Base Bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.

1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates.

C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

D. Schedule: A Schedule of Alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

Alternate No. 1: Perform all work related to the future greenhouse including, but not limited to, construction of the concrete slab, installation of utilities, trimming of equipment, etc. as identified in the drawings and specifications.

END OF SECTION 012300

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing allowances.
2. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements for using unit prices.
3. Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on form provided by Architect.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within time specified in Proposal Request after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
d. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

C. Proposal Request Form: Use AIA Document G709 for Proposal Requests.

1.5 ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, base each Change Order proposal on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.

1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.

B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the Purchase Order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit. Submit claims within 21 days of receipt of the Change Order or Construction Change Directive authorizing work to proceed. Owner will reject claims submitted later than 21 days after such authorization.

1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Allowances" for procedural requirements governing handling and processing of allowances.
2. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements governing use of unit prices.
3. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
4. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for administrative procedures for closeout requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

a. Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets.
b. Submittals Schedule.
c. Contractor's Construction Schedule.

2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Architect **at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment and no later than 21 days after Letter of Intent is issued.**
3. Subschedules: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide subschedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.

B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:

   a. Project name and location.
   b. Name of Architect.
   c. Architect's project number.
   d. Contractor's name and address.
   e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

   a. Related Specification Section or Division.
   b. Description of the Work.
   c. Name of subcontractor.
   d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
   e. Name of supplier.
   f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
   g. Dollar value.

      1) Percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.

4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.

5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If specified, include evidence of insurance or bonded warehousing.

6. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
7. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance.
8. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

   a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

9. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum. Original Contract Sum must be reflected in the updated Schedule to illustrate change.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Certified Payroll Statements: Refer to Section 012901 Prevailing Wage Act and Certified Payroll Submission.

B. See Evaluations for discussion on waiver of liens and other documentation involved.

C. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.

   1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

D. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

E. Payment Application Forms: Use **AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets** as form for Applications for Payment.

F. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

G. Transmittal: Submit 3 signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

H. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
5. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

I. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of Values.
3. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Products list.
5. Schedule of unit prices.
6. Submittals Schedule (preliminary if not final).
7. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
8. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
9. Copies of building permits.
10. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.

11. Initial progress report.
12. Report of preconstruction conference.
13. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
14. Performance and payment bonds.
15. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
16. Initial settlement survey and damage report if required.

J. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

K. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements. **Final payment will NOT be processed until all closeout documentation has been submitted.**
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final, liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 012901 – PREVAILING WAGE ACT AND CERTIFIED PAYROLL SUBMISSION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 PREVAILING WAGE LAWS

A. For the entire duration of this work under the contract, the Contractor shall conform to the federal and state statutes relating to the payment of prevailing wages and to all valid rules and regulations now or hereafter issued pursuant thereto, that are cited in Article 1.11, “Wage Payment and Equal Employment Opportunity,” of the Department of Labor. The contractor and all subcontractors shall pay the general prevailing rate of hourly wages in the locality in which the work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker or mechanic needed to execute the contract or perform such work, also the general prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work, as ascertained by the Department of Labor for the Illinois county for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract or to perform such work cited in the “Illinois Prevailing Wage Act” (Ill. Rev. Stat., 1987 Ch. 48, Sections 39s-1-12 as amended by Public Act 86-693 and 86-799 effected January 1, 1990, and 820 ILC 130/5).

B. If, during the course of work under this contract, the Department of Labor revises the prevailing rate hourly wages to be paid under this contract for any trade or occupation, contractor shall have the sole responsibility and duty to ensure that the revised prevailing rate of hourly wages is paid by contractor and all subcontractors to each worker to whom a revised rate is applicable. Revisions of the prevailing wage as set forth above shall not result in an increase in the Contract Sum.

C. Regardless of whether Owner gives such notice of any change in the prevailing rate of wages, the revised prevailing rate of wages shall apply to the Contract and contractor shall have the sole responsibility and duty to pay, and ensure that all subcontractors pay, the revised prevailing rate of wages to each person to whom a revised rate is applicable, revision of the prevailing wages shall not result in an increase in the Contract Sum or other cost to Owner. Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold Owner harmless from any loss, including but not limited to, Owner’s attorneys’ fees, resulting from contractor’s failure to comply with this prevailing wage clause. All bonds applicable to the Contract shall include such provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of the obligation to pay the prevailing rate of wages.

1.2 MINIMUM WAGES

A. All laborers and workers employed or working upon the site of the work, shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than twice monthly, and without subsequent deduction or rebate (except for such payroll deductions as the law may permit), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment, computed at rates not less than those in accordance with the Illinois Department of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and workers. Apprentices, trainees and helpers may, in compliance with applicable regulations, be paid at an apprentice rate, but otherwise must be compensated at no less than prevailing wage rates.

1.3 PREVAILING WAGE

A. Contractor shall pay the current prevailing wage rate as published by the Illinois Department of Labor.

1.4 CERTIFIED PAYROLL REPORTING

A. All contractors must submit certified payroll documents for each project to IDOL prevailing wage portal listed below.

https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Prevailing-Wage-Portal.aspx

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012901

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination Drawings.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. Project meetings.
4. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs).

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

B. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.

C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.
8. Startup and adjustment of systems.
9. Project closeout activities.

E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

   a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
   b. Indicate required installation sequences.
   c. Indicate dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

2. Sheet Size: At least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches.
3. Number of Copies: Submit two opaque copies of each submittal. Architect will return one copy.

   a. Submit five copies where Coordination Drawings are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Drawing.

4. Refer to individual Sections for Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Sections.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.6 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

A. General: In addition to Project superintendent, provide other administrative and supervisory personnel as required for proper performance of the Work.

1. Include special personnel required for coordination of operations with other contractors.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

    a. Tentative construction schedule.
    b. Phasing.
    c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
    d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
    e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    f. Procedures for RFIs.
    g. Procedures for testing and inspecting.

h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
i. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
j. Submittal procedures.
k. Preparation of Record Documents.
l. Use of the premises **and existing building**.
m. Work restrictions.
n. Owner's occupancy requirements.
o. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
p. Construction waste management and recycling.
q. Parking availability.
r. Office, work, and storage areas.
s. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
t. First aid.
u. Security.
v. Progress cleaning.
w. Working hours.

3. Minutes: Record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

a. The Contract Documents.
b. Options.
c. Related RFIs.
d. Related Change Orders.
e. Purchases.
f. Deliveries.
g. Submittals.
h. Review of mockups.
i. Possible conflicts.
j. Compatibility problems.
k. Time schedules.
l. Weather limitations.
m. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
n. Warranty requirements.
o. Compatibility of materials.
p. Acceptability of substrates.

q. Temporary facilities and controls.
r. Space and access limitations.
s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
u. Installation procedures.
v. Coordination with other work.
w. Required performance results.
x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.

2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Work hours.
10) Hazards and risks.
11) Progress cleaning.
12) Quality and work standards.
13) Status of correction of deficient items.
14) Field observations.
15) RFIs.
16) Status of proposal requests.
17) Pending changes.
18) Status of Change Orders.
19) Pending claims and disputes.
20) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Minutes: Record the meeting minutes.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

   a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

1.8 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

   1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
   2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:

   1. Project name.
   2. Date.
   3. Name of Contractor.
   4. Name of Architect.

5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
10. Contractor's signature.
11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.

C. Hard-Copy RFIs:

    1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.

D. Software-Generated RFIs: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above.

    1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

E. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

    1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:

        a. Requests for approval of submittals.
        b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
        c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
        d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
        e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
        f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.

    2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will start again.
    3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."

a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

G. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Include the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architect's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
9. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
2. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes and for submitting Coordination Drawings.
3. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports and for mockup requirements.
4. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.
5. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
6. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
7. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for submittals in those Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect's responsive action.

B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

B. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.

4. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, allow 15 days for review of each submittal.

C. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name and address of Architect.
    d. Name and address of Contractor.
    e. Name and address of subcontractor.

f. Name and address of supplier.
g. Name of manufacturer.
h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).

i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
l. Other necessary identification.

D. Deviations: Encircle or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

E. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.

1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect.
2. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will not be marked with action taken and will be returned.

F. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
1. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Destination (To:).
d. Source (From:).
e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
f. Category and type of submittal.
g. Submittal purpose and description.
h. Specification Section number and title.
i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
j. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
k. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
l. Remarks.
m. Signature of transmitter.

2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those

requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same label information as related submittal.

G. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked "Reviewed" or “Reviewed as Noted”.

H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF ARCHITECT'S CAD FILES

A. General: At Contractor's written request, copies of Architect's CAD files will be provided to Contractor for Contractor's use in connection with Project, subject to the following conditions:

1. An electronic version of plans in the form of AutoCad 2018 files will be made available for the Contractor’s use upon signing an Agreement Letter. An electronic version of details is not available for the Contractor’s use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.

1. Submit electronic submittals directly to extranet specifically established for Project.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.

2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
    b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
    d. Standard color charts.
    e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    f. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    g. Printed performance curves.
    h. Operational range diagrams.
    i. Mill reports.
    j. Standard product operation and maintenance manuals.
    k. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
    l. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    m. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    n. Notation of coordination requirements.

4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
5. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Dimensions.
    b. Identification of products.
    c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
    d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
    e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
    f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
    g. Templates and patterns.
    h. Schedules.
    i. Design calculations.
    j. Compliance with specified standards.
    k. Notation of coordination requirements.
    l. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
    m. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
    n. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

o. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches.
3. Number of Copies: Submit two opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Architect will return one copy.
4. Number of Copies: Submit three opaque copies of each submittal, unless copies are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Submit five copies where copies are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Drawing.

D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

a. Generic description of Sample.
b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
c. Sample source.
d. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.

3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

a. Number of Samples: Submit two full sets of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a Project Record Sample.

        1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
        2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

E. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

    1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
    2. Number and name of room or space.
    3. Location within room or space.
    4. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

        a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

F. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

G. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

H. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

    1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.

2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
4. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of subcontractor list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

    a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.

1. Number of Copies: Submit two copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

B. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

C. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

D. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

E. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

F. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

G. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

H. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

I. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

J. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

K. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

L. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

M. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

N. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

O. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

P. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with

requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

Q. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

R. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:

1. Preparation of substrates.
2. Required substrate tolerances.
3. Sequence of installation or erection.
4. Required installation tolerances.
5. Required adjustments.
6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.

S. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

T. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.

U. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Submit information directly to Owner; do not submit to Architect.

1. Architect will not review submittals that include MSDSs and will return the entire submittal for resubmittal.

2.3 DELEGATED DESIGN

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit three copies of a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.

B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each

submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

1. “Reviewed”, “Reviewed as Noted”, “Resubmit” or “Rejected”.

C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.

E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Allowances" for testing and inspecting allowances.
2. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for repair and restoration of construction disturbed by testing and inspecting activities.
3. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.

C. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.

E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

H. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

1. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespeople of the corresponding generic name.

I. Experienced: When used with an entity, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

B. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Description of test and inspection.
3. Identification of applicable standards.
4. Identification of test and inspection methods.
5. Number of tests and inspections required.
6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

C. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

F. Specialists: Certain sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.

   1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes and regulations governing the Work.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups; do not reuse products on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.

2. Payment for these services will be made by the Owner to the testing agency.
3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

B. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.

1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.

a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."

D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.

3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

H. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Submit schedule within 30 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and modifications as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Reviewed": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "reviewed" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

D. Abbreviations and Acronyms for Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the organizations responsible for the standards and regulations in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities Available from Access Board www.access-board.gov	(800) 872-2253 (202) 272-0080
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations Available from Government Printing Office www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html	(866) 512-1800 (202) 512-1800
FED-STD	Federal Standard (See FS)	
FS	Federal Specification	(215) 697-6257
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards Available from Access Board www.access-board.gov	(800) 872-2253 (202) 272-0080

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Thomson Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."

B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

IBC	International Building Code	
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing & Mechanical Officials www.iapmo.org	(909) 472-4100
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials (See ICC)	
ICBO ES	ICBO Evaluation Service, Inc. (See ICC-ES)	
ICC	International Code Council www.iccsafe.org	(888) 422-7233 (703) 931-4533
ICC-ES	ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. www.icc-es.org	(800) 423-6587 (562) 699-0543
SBCCI	Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc. (See ICC)	

C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission www.cpsc.gov	(800) 638-2772 (301) 504-7923
DOC	Department of Commerce www.commerce.gov	(202) 482-2000

DOE	Department of Energy www.energy.gov	(202) 586-9220
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency www.epa.gov	(202) 272-0167
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration www.faa.gov	(866) 835-5322
FCC	Federal Communications Commission www.fcc.gov	(888) 225-5322
FDA	Food and Drug Administration www.fda.gov	(888) 463-6332
GSA	General Services Administration www.gsa.gov	(800) 488-3111
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development www.hud.gov	(202) 708-1112
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration www.osha.gov	(800) 321-6742 (202) 693-1999
PHS	Office of Public Health and Science www.osophs.dhhs.gov/ophs	(202) 690-7694
TRB	Transportation Research Board www.nas.edu/trb	(202) 334-2934
USDA	Department of Agriculture www.usda.gov	(202) 720-2791

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for limitations on utility interruptions and other work restrictions.
2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for procedures for submitting copies of implementation and termination schedule and utility reports.
3. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Architect, permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight; exterior walls are insulated and weathertight; and all openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial temporary closures.

1.4 USE CHARGES

A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Water Service: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

C. Electric Power Service: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges.

Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- OD top and bottom rails. Provide bases for supporting posts.

B. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 06 Section

C. Pavement: Comply with Division 32 Section "Asphalt Paving" and Section "Concrete Paving."

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Common-Use Field Office (To be provided by Owner): Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of construction personnel. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

1. Connect temporary sewers to **municipal system** as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Water Service: Use of Owner's existing water service facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

1. Where installations below an outlet might be damaged by spillage or leakage, provide a drip pan of suitable size to minimize water damage. Drain accumulated water promptly from pans.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

E. Heating **and Cooling**: Provide temporary heating **and cooling** required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

F. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

G. Electric Power Service: Use of Owner's existing electric power service will be permitted, as long as equipment is maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner.

H. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

I. Telephone Service: Contractor to provide necessary telephone service. Contractor to provide Architect and Owner with cellular telephone number.

1. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide incombustible construction for offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines. Comply with NFPA 241.

2. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas in same location as permanent roads and paved areas. Extend temporary roads and paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.

1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.
2. Prepare subgrade and install subbase and base for temporary roads and paved areas according to Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
3. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proofrolling, compacting, and testing.
4. Delay installation of final course of permanent hot-mix asphalt pavement until immediately before Substantial Completion. Repair hot-mix asphalt base-course pavement before installation of final course according to Division 32 Section "Asphalt Paving."

C. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

D. Parking: **Use existing street parking** for construction personnel.

E. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

F. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Provide Project identification and other signs **as indicated on Drawings**. Install signs where indicated to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
2. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.

G. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.

H. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Stormwater Control: Comply with authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

C. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

D. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.
2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel.

E. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

F. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, insulate temporary enclosures.

G. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.

1. Prohibit smoking in **construction** areas.
2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
2. Division 01 Section "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
3. Division 01 Section "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.
4. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for Contract closeout.
5. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: Where a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis of design," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical

properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of other named manufacturers.

C. Substitution Requests: No product or manufacturer substitutions will be considered unless initiated by the Architect.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product List: Submit a list, in tabular from, showing specified products. Include generic names of products required. Include manufacturer's name and proprietary product names for each product.

1. Coordinate product list with Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
2. Form: Tabulate information for each product under the following column headings:

    a. Specification Section number and title.
    b. Generic name used in the Contract Documents.
    c. Proprietary name, model number, and similar designations.
    d. Manufacturer's name and address.
    e. Supplier's name and address.
    f. Installer's name and address.
    g. Projected delivery date or time span of delivery period.
    h. Identification of items that require early submittal approval for scheduled delivery date.

3. Initial Submittal: Within 30 days after letter of intent, submit 3 copies of initial product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.

    a. At Contractor's option, initial submittal may be limited to product selections and designations that must be established early in Contract period.

4. Completed List: Within 45 days after letter of intent is issued, submit 3 copies of completed product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.

5. Architect's Action: Architect will respond in writing to Contractor within 15 days of receipt of completed product list. Architect's response will include a list of unacceptable product selections and a brief explanation of reasons for this action. Architect's response, or lack of response, does not constitute a waiver of requirement to comply with the Contract Documents.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Store cementitious products and materials on elevated platforms.
5. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.

6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
8. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
3. Refer to Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, that are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Where products are accompanied by the term "match sample," sample to be matched is Architect's.
6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name a single product and manufacturer, provide the named product that complies with requirements.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements.
3. Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
4. Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements.
5. Product Options: Where Specifications indicate that sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements on Drawings are based on a specific product or system, provide the specified product or system.
6. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified product or a comparable product by one of the other specified manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the Basis of Design product.
7. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
8. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other specified requirements.

    a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will

select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.

b. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes general procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. General installation of products.
4. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
5. Progress cleaning.
6. Starting and adjusting.
7. Protection of installed construction.
8. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for procedures for coordinating field engineering with other construction activities.
2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for procedural requirements for cutting and patching necessary for the installation or performance of other components of the Work.
4. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For **land surveyor** or **professional engineer**.

B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by **land surveyor** or **professional engineer** certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.

C. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by **land surveyor** or **professional engineer**.

D. Final Property Survey: Submit **3** copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of site improvements, utilities, and other construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning work, investigate and verify the existence and location of mechanical and electrical systems and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and points of connection of utility services.

B. Existing Utilities: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; and underground electrical services.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

C. Acceptance of Conditions: Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

a. Description of the Work.
b. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
c. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
d. Recommended corrections.

2. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
3. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
4. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
5. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to Architect. Include a detailed description of problem encountered, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

B. General: Engage a **land surveyor** or **professional engineer** to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.

1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
2. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
3. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.

4. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
5. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and invert elevations.

D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.

B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Architect. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Architect before proceeding.
2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain permanent benchmarks on Project site as required for the construction of the Project, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.

1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

D. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.

E. Final Property Survey: Prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by **land surveyor** or **professional engineer**, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.

1. Show boundary lines, monuments, streets, site improvements and utilities, existing improvements and significant vegetation, adjoining properties, acreage, grade contours, and the distance and bearing from a site corner to a legal point.
2. Recording: At Substantial Completion, have the final property survey recorded by or with authorities having jurisdiction as the official "property survey."
3. Provide copy of digital, as-built Final Property Survey to the Owner as part of final closeout documents.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 8 feet in spaces without a suspended ceiling.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

G. Anchors and Fasteners: Provide anchors and fasteners as required to anchor each component securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner's construction forces.

B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner's construction forces.

1. Construction Schedule: Inform Owner of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for Owner's portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify Owner if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.
2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include Owner's construction forces at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive Owner's work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by

Owner's construction forces if portions of the Work depend on Owner's construction.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one installer has worked. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold materials more than 7 days during normal weather or 3 days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Burying or burning waste materials on-site will not be permitted. Washing waste materials down sewers or into waterways will not be permitted.

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding. Adjust equipment for proper operation.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: If a factory-authorized service representative is required to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.10 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.

B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.

C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017329 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Selective Structure Demolition" for demolition of selected portions of the building.
2. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.

5. Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: List services/systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services/systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long services/systems will be disrupted.
6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.
7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operating elements include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
2. Air or smoke barriers.
3. Fire-suppression systems.
4. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
5. Control systems.
6. Communication systems.
7. Conveying systems.
8. Electrical wiring systems.
9. Operating systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.
10. Water supply systems

C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Miscellaneous elements include the following:

1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
2. Membranes and flashings.
3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
4. Equipment supports.
5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

E. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with in-place finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

D. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials.

END OF SECTION 017329

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Warranties.
3. Final cleaning.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
4. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.

1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.

5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
8. Complete startup testing of systems.
9. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
11. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
12. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

2. Subsequent reinspections, if required, will be invoiced to the Owner who will, in turn, deduct the amount from the Contractor’s outstanding balance by Change Order thereby reducing the Contract amount.

3. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by

Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training videotapes.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

2. Subsequent reinspections, if required for final completion, will be invoiced to the Owner who will, in turn, deduct the amount from the Contractor's outstanding balance by Change Order thereby reducing the Contract amount.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of Architect.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

1.6 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:

   a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
   b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
   c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
   d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
   e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
   f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
   g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
   h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
   i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
   j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
   k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
   l. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

      1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

   m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment**,** and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
   n. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.

o. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
p. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
q. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
r. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
s. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017836 - WARRANTY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes contractor labor and workmanship warranty requirements.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific product manufacturer warranty requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 LABOR AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

A. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

1. Warranty Period: Two Years beginning from the date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 017836

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
2. Division 01 Section “Execution.”
3. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for Project Record Documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit copies of Record Drawings as follows:

a. Initial Submittal: Submit one set of marked-up Record Prints. Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable. Architect will return prints for organizing into sets, printing, binding, and final submittal.
b. Final Submittal: Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints on two disks and one set of Record Prints. Print each Drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications on two disks, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of each Product Data submittal on two disks.

1. Where Record Product Data is required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit marked-up Product Data as an insert in manual instead of submittal as Record Product Data.

D. Final Property Survey: Submit 3 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data, signed by land surveyor or professional engineer.

1. Include CAD or Revit file for Owner use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up blue- or black-line white prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
g. Actual equipment locations.
h. Duct size and routing.
i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.

l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. If Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on the Contract Drawings.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up Record Prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital files of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, as follows:

1. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.

2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on Record Prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
3. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.

a. See section 013300 “Submittal Procedures” for requirements related to use of Architect’s digital data files.

4. Print the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings for use as Record Transparencies. Architect will make the Contract Drawings available to Contractor's print shop.

C. Newly Prepared Record Drawings: Prepare new Drawings instead of preparing Record Drawings where Architect determines that neither the original Contract Drawings nor Shop Drawings are suitable to show actual installation.

1. New Drawings may be required when a Change Order is issued as a result of accepting an alternate, substitution, or other modification.
2. Consult Architect for proper scale and scope of detailing and notations required to record the actual physical installation and its relation to other construction. Integrate newly prepared Record Drawings into Record Drawing sets; comply with procedures for formatting, organizing, copying, binding, and submitting.

D. Format: Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize Record Prints and newly prepared Record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Record Digital Data Files (Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled): Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
3. Identification: As follows:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
    d. Name of Architect.
    e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders and Record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit Record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic files.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, Record Specifications, and Record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit Record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic files.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

B. Format: Submit Miscellaneous Record Submittals as annotated PDF electronic files.

C. Final Property Survey to be included with project record submittal. See Division 1 Section “Execution.”

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and modifications to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store Record Documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure as indicated AND AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE NEW WORK.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for use of premises and Owner-occupancy requirements.
2. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
3. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Items the Owner wishes to keep or salvage that may be encountered during selective demolition remain Owner's property. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to Owner.

   1. Coordinate with Owner who will establish special procedures for removal and salvage.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For demolition firm.

B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

   1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
   2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
   3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
   4. Use of elevator and stairs.
   5. Locations of proposed dust- and noise-control temporary partitions and means of egress.
   6. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
   7. Means of protection for items to remain and items in path of waste removal from building.

C. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

D. Predemolition Photographs or Videotapes: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference with the Owner and Construction Manager at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

1. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM): ACM will be removed prior to the work starting or in phases concurrent with the actual work. This will be done under separate contracts. Coordination with the phasing and schedule of the work will be required.
2. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.

E. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.

F. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs and/or preconstruction videotapes.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Comply with requirements for existing services/systems interruptions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
   1. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
   2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
   3. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

      a. Where entire wall is to be removed, existing services/systems may be removed with removal of the wall.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

   1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

   1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
   2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
   3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
   4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
   5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or

collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain fire watch and portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area on-site designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals, using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.

B. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.

C. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

D. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI-WP and its Addendum.

1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:

1. Footings
2. Slabs-on-Grade
3. Vapor Retarders

B. Related Sections Include the following:

1. Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for footingdrainage fill under slabs-on-grade.
2. Division 32 Section "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and walks.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with fly ash; subject to compliance with requirements.

B. Integral Waterproofing Admixtures (IWPA): Concrete admixture that reacts with the calcium hydroxide created by the Portland cement reaction with water and the free water in concrete to eliminate the route of water ingress making the concrete impermeable.

C. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.
2. Include field or laboratory test records used to document that proposed mixture will achieve the required average compressive strength and other specified requirements in Section 2.15 for each concrete mixture.
3. When project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments to the mixture, submit field or laboratory test records to document that the adjusted mixture will achieve the required average compressive strength and other specified requirements. Adjustments to chemical admixture dosage rates to maintain air content, set time and workability levels do not require additional testing

C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement. For the Fieldhouse slab-on-grade, provide shop drawing indicating the dimensions and spacing of the Load Transfer Baskets.

D. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency, indicating compliance with requirements:

1. Aggregates.

E. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Form materials and form-release agents.
4. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
5. Curing compounds.
6. Floor and slab treatments.
7. Bonding agents.
8. Adhesives.
9. Vapor retarders.
10. Joint-filler strips.
11. Repair materials.

F. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements to determine compliance with specified tolerances.

G. Field quality-control test and inspection reports.

H. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.

1. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the Architect

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:
1. Employs project personnel on the finishing crew qualified as ACI Flatwork Finisher Technician, or equivalent. The supervisor shall be certified as an ACI Concrete Flatwork Finisher, or equivalent
2. An experienced installer who has been continuously and regularly employed in the installation of Cast in Place Concrete work for a minimum period of at least the last five consecutive years; and which can show evidence of these materials being satisfactorily installed on at least six projects of similar size, scope and type within such a period.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94 requirements for production facilities and equipment.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-01 or an equivalent certification program.
2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.

E. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code--Reinforcing Steel."

F. Codes and Standards: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 318, "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete,"
2. ACI 306, “Cold Weather Concreting.”
3. ACI 305, “Hot Weather Concreting.”

4. ACI 304, “Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.”
5. ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete,"
6. ACI 211.1, “Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete.”
7. ACI 117, “Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.”
8. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), “Manual of Standard Practice”.

G. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

H. Certifications: WVRA manufacturer must certify in writing that the WVRA product being used is less than 90 days old.

I. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:
   a. Construction Manager
   b. Contractor's superintendent.
   c. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
   d. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
   e. WVRA Admixture manufacturer.
   f. Flooring Installation Contractor
   g. Concrete subcontractor.

2. Review special inspection and testing requirements indicated on project drawings with applicable inspecting agency.

J. Schedule work as necessary to install slabs with enough time prior to finish flooring installation to allow for complete drying of concrete, as per the recommendations of the concrete contractor and the finish floor manufacturer. Provide appropriate scheduling, curing, drying time, and other related conditions to insure moisture content as acceptable to the finish floor manufacturer. At a minimum, moisture content shall not exceed 3 pounds per 1000 sq. ft. for a 24 hr. period, measured 45 days prior to the scheduled finish floor installation.

1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete mixtures.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 305 and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

1. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

a. High-density overlay, Class 1 or better.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Forms for Cylindrical Columns, Pedestals, and Supports: Metal, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic, paper, or fiber tubes that will produce surfaces with gradual or abrupt irregularities not exceeding specified formwork surface class. Provide units with sufficient wall thickness to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

D. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, 3/4 by 3/4 inch, minimum.

E. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

F. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
2. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 inch in diameter in concrete surface.
3. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive damp proofing or waterproofing.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82.

C. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

2.5 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.

   a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, coarse aggregate or better, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 ½” inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Water: ASTM C 94 and potable.

2.6 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

B. The air content should be 5% as determined by ASTM C 173. No air entrainment is necessary on interior slabs and should not be added on a floor to be polished.

C. Follow the Portland Cement Association recommendations for floors to be polished.

D. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017, Type II.

E. Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete and complying with ASTM C 494, Type C.

1. Products:
   a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Eucon CIA.
   b. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co.; DCI.
   c. Master Builders, Inc.; Rheocrete CNI.

F. Non-Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, non-set-accelerating, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

1. Products:

   a. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co.; DCI-S.

   b. Master Builders, Inc.; Rheocrete 222+.

G. Integral Waterproofing Admixtures / Water Vapor Reducing Admixtures:
1. The Concrete Installation Contractor is responsible for the concrete slabs to meet the following pH and relative humidity levels by the date set by the Construction Manager's construction schedule for the start of flooring installation.
   1) The concrete's surface pH should be between 7 and 10. Relative humidity of the concrete slab must not exceed 85%, in

accordance with ASTM F2170 (in situ probes) and moisture vapor emissions from the concrete slab must not exceed the tolerance of the adhesive specified in section 096566 Resilient Athletic Flooring, in accordance with ASTM F1869 (anhydrous calcium chloride). Contractor options for achieving required RH and PH values are:

a) Specialty Products Group; Vapor Lock 20/20™
b) Concrete Moisture Solutions, Inc./ Barrier One, Inc.
c) Or equal approved by architect during bidding period

2.7 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class A. Include manufacturer's recommended Mastic at all penetrations thru plastic vapor retarder (All penetrations must be sealed) and pressure-sensitive tape at all seams. (All seam laps shall be a minimum of 6” and taped).

B. A high-performance vapor barrier between the subgrade and the concrete that is rated Class A according to ASTM E1745 - 09 Standard Specification for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Solid or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs that has the following properties should be used:
   1. Permeance: Not more than 0.1 perms (grains/sq ft/hr/in-Hg) after conditioning testing according to Section 7.1 of ASTM E154 - 08a Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover.
   2. Thickness: Not less than 15 mils.
   3. Tensile Strength: Not less than 45 lbf/in.
   4. Puncture Resistance: 2200 grams.

C. Installation of the vapor barrier should comply with ASTM E1643 - 09 Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation, and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.

D. Plastic Vapor Retarder Products:

   a. Fortifiber Corporation; Moistop Ultra, 15 mil. thick.
   b. Raven Industries Inc.; Vapor Block, 15 mil. thick.
   c. Reef Industries, Inc.; Griffolyn, 15 mil. thick.
   d. Stego Industries, Inc.; Stego-Wrap, 15 mil. thick.
   e. W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Perminator, 15 mil. Thick.

E. Granular Fill: Clean mixture of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448, Size 57, with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

F. Fine-Graded Granular Material: Clean mixture of crushed stone, crushed gravel, and manufactured or natural sand; ASTM D 448, Size 10, with 100

percent passing a 3/8-inch sieve, 10 to 30 percent passing a No. 100 sieve, and at least 5 percent passing No. 200 sieve; complying with deleterious substance limits of ASTM C 33 for fine aggregates.

2.8 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Clear water-soluble, sodium-silicate-based hardening and dustproofing compound:
   1. Curecrete Distribution, Inc., Curecrete Distribution, Inc. 1203 W. Spring Creek Place, Springville, UT 84663-0551; Telephone: (800) 998-5664 www.ashfordformula.com. Local Representative R.E. Donahue Associates 773-622-2444 b.donahue@comcast.net; Ashford Formula.
   2. The Euclid Chemical Company, 19218 Redwood Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44110. (800) 321-7628; EUCOSIL.
   3. BASF Construction Chemicals, LLC –Building Systems 889 Valley Park Drive Shakopee, MN, 55379 800-433-9517; Sonosil.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Water-Base Acrylic Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, certified by curing compound manufacturer to not interfere with bonding of floor covering.

   1. Products:

      a. Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co., Inc., a Dayton Superior Company; Highseal.
      b. Dayton Superior Corporation; Safe Cure and Seal.
      c. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Aqua Cure.
      d. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; Dress & Seal WB.
      e. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Vocomp-20.
      f. Metalcrete Industries; Metcure.

2.9 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Types IV and V, load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

B. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber.

C. Semi-Rigid Polyurea Joint Filler: Rapid setting, 100% solids, flexible, two part polyurea joint filler with a Type A Shore durometer hardness of at least 85 per ASTM D 2240 when cured.
   1. Tensile Strength: 1160 psi per ASTM D 412-98.
   2. Sets rapidly and consistently in application temperatures ranging from minus 40 degrees F to 130 degrees F.
   3. Elongation: 312%.
   4. Hardness: 85 (Shore A) per ASTM D 2240-02.
   5. Color: Match Color of finished floor.
   6. Products
      a. Curecrete Distribution Company, Inc.; Advanced Floor Products or Ashford Formula (801) 489-5663 www.ashfordformula.com; Crete-Fill Pro.
      b. VersaFlex Incorporated, 87 Shawnee Avenue, Kansas City, KS 66105, (913) 321-9000; www.versaflex.com ; VersaFlex **SL/75**
      c. Approved equal.

2.10 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

   1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
   2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
   3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
   4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109.

B. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

   1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
   2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.

3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psi at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage of Fly Ash, by weight, to a maximum of 20% of the total cementitious content of the proposed mix.

C. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.05 percent by weight of cement.

D. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use non-chloride containing accelerating admixture in concrete slabs placed at ambient temperatures below 50 degrees F.
4. Use high-range water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50.
5. Use air-entraining admixture in exterior exposed concrete unless otherwise indicated. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer’s prescribed rate to result in concrete at the point of placement having an air content with a tolerance of plus or minus 1-1/2 percent.

2.12 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Footings and Foundation Walls: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3500 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.52 (non-air-entrained), 0.48 (air-entrained).
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches +/- 1 inch.
4. Air Content:

a. Interior Concrete: Non-Air Entrained.
b. Exterior Concrete: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for exposed concrete.

B. Exterior Slabs-on-Grade: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4500 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.44 (air-entrained).
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches +/- 1 inch.
4. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for exposed concrete.

2.13 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.14 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

1. Class A, 1/8 inch for smooth-formed finished surfaces.
2. Class C, 1/2 inch for rough-formed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

H. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

I. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.

J. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

K. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

L. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
2. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated.

B. Horizontal runs of conduit, pipes and all other MEP materials are not permitted to be placed within the limits of any concrete slab, wall or footing.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, piers, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete, if concrete is hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and curing and protection operations are maintained.

1. Leave formwork for slabs, and other structural elements that supports weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Architect.

3.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturers recommended tape. Provide mastic at all penetrations thru vapor retader with manufacturers recommended mastic. Lap vapor retarder over footings and seal to foundation walls.

3.5 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

1. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4, only at locations indicated and approved by Architect.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.6 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.
2. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
3. Locate joints for beams and slabs in the middle third of spans.
4. Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors, slabs, beams, and at the top of footings or floor slabs.
5. Space vertical joints in walls at a maximum spacing of 60’-0”. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
6. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas. Space joints at a maximum of 15’-0” o.c in any direction. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch-wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished concrete surface where joint sealants, specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.

E. Doweled Construction Joints: Install round dowel bars or diamond plate dowels and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate one-half of round dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Concrete for the Fieldhouse slab is to be placed directly from the truck using chutes.

C. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.

D. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

E. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

F. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Maintain rebar and welded wire reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

G. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

H. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 305 and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.8 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces to receive a rubbed finish or to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to smooth-formed finished as-cast concrete where exposed to view:

1. Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Not later than one day after form removal, moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process.

2. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix one part portland cement to one and one-half parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of 1/4 inch in 1 direction.

1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces to receive concrete floor toppings or to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes.

C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

1. Apply float finish to surfaces to receive trowel finish.

D. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
2. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances, according to ASTM E 1155, for a randomly trafficked floor surface:
   a. Slabs on grade, except areas with flooring applications that require otherwise, - Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 35; and of levelness, F(L) 30; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 24; and of levelness, F(L) 17. For slabs-on-grade to receive a polished & stained floor treatment finish, unless otherwise indicated herein or required by specific finish floor manufacturer.

E. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin-set method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

1. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel finished floor surfaces.

F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.10 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures, unless otherwise indicated, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.11 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.

D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

    a. Water.
    b. Continuous water-fog spray.
    c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any

holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
c. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moisture-retaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

   a. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer.

4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.12 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.

   1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.

C. Install semi-rigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension in solid concrete, but not less than 1 inch in depth. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

1. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, floor slab flatness and levelness measurements that do not satisfy specified tolerances, including surfaces affected by curling, and other objectionable conditions.
2. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.

4. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment, as approved by the floor covering manufacturer. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
5. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
6. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
7. Repair single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar. Cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.
8. Repair cracks with pressure injected two-component epoxy resin adhesive. Groove top of cracks to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections:

1. Steel reinforcement placement.
2. Steel reinforcement welding.
3. Headed bolts and studs.

4. Verification of use of required design mixture.
5. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
6. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
7. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.

C. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.
2. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

3. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
4. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; ASTM C 173**,** volumetric method, for structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
6. Unit Weight: ASTM C 567, fresh unit weight of structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
7. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M.

    a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
    b. Cast and field cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

8. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.

a. Test one set of two field-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
b. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

9. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
10. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
11. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
12. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
13. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.
14. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
15. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

D. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness according to ASTM E 1155 within 48 hours of finishing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 220500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
2. Sleeves.
3. Stack-sleeve fittings.
4. Mechanical sleeve seals.
5. Sleeve-seal fittings.
6. Escutcheons.
7. Grout.
8. Plumbing demolition.
9. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.
10. Painting.
11. Concrete bases.
12. Supports and anchorages.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe chases, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces, mechanical and electrical equipment rooms.

C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in chases.

E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

F. The following are industry abbreviations for plastic materials:

1. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

G. The following are industry abbreviations for rubber materials:

1. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Stack-sleeve fittings.
2. Mechanical sleeve seals.
3. Sleeve-seal fittings.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents.”

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:

1. 2018 International Plumbing Code.
2. 2018 International Energy Conservation Code.
3. 2018 International Property Management Code.
4. Illinois Department of Public Health – 2014 Illinois Plumbing Code.
5. Village or City Code.

B. Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"; Public Law 90-480, "Architectural Barriers Act"; and Public Law 101-336, "Americans with Disabilities Act".

C. Comply with requirements in Public Law 102-486, "Energy Policy Act," about water flow and consumption rates.

D. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code-Steel."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

B. Protect stored piping from moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. Do not exceed structural capacity of floor when storing inside.

C. Protect flanges, fittings, and specialties from moisture and dirt.

D. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for plumbing installations.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for plumbing items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

D. Coordinate size and location of roof penetrations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In Part 2 articles below, product selection is subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

1. If manufacturer is not specified, manufacturer offering products is subject to compliance with requirements.

2.2 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

A. Refer to individual Division 22 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.

2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 22 piping Sections for joining materials.

2.4 SLEEVES

A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inchminimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

B. Galvanized Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, with plain ends.

2.5 STACK-SLEEVE FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Jay R. Smith Mfg Co; a division of Morris Group International.
2. Zurn Industries, LLC.

B. Description: Manufactured, Dura-coated or Duco-coated cast-iron sleeve with integral cast flashing flange for use in waterproof floors and roofs. Include clamping ring, bolts, and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.6 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. CALPICO, Inc.
3. Metraflex Company (The).

B. Description:

1. Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.
2. Designed to form a hydrostatic seal of 20-psig.
3. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size.
4. Pressure Plates: Composite plastic.
5. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.7 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. CALPICO, Inc.
3. Metraflex Company (The).

B. Description:

1. Manufactured, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly, hot dipped galvanized, made for imbedding in concrete slab or wall.
2. Sch. 40 ASTM A53, GR B, ERW carbon steel pipe sleeve.
3. ASTM A36 steel plate full perimeter waterstop, 2” wide, full weld both sides.

2.8 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped steel or brass with polished, chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

B. One-Piece, Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.

C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

D. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish; concealed hinge; and spring-clip fasteners.

2.9 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink, and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

B. Standard: ASTM C1107, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLUMBING DEMOLITION

A. Refer to Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" and Division 02 Section "Selective Structure Demolition" for general demolition requirements and procedures.

B. Disconnect, demolish, and remove plumbing systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

1. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
2. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
3. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
4. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
5. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

C. If pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged in appearance or is unserviceable, remove damaged or unserviceable portions and replace with new products of equal capacity and quality.

3.2 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 22 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.

F. Install piping adjacent to equipment and specialties to allow service and maintenance.

G. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

H. Install piping at indicated slopes.

I. Install piping free of sags and bends.

J. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

K. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

L. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system pressure rating.

M. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Refer to Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for materials.

N. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

O. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.3 SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS INSTALLATION

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Penetrations, Horizontal Assembly Penetrations, and Smoke-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire or smoke rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with fire- and smoke-stop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping and fill materials specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Interior Partitions and Concrete Slabs and Exterior-Concrete Walls Above Grade Pipe Penetrations: Install sleeves for pipes passing through penetrations in concrete and masonry walls, gypsum-board partitions, and concrete floor and roof slabs.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

   a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

2. Install sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed.

3. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Use the following sleeve materials:

    a. Galvanized Steel Pipe Sleeves: For piping smaller than NPS 6.
    b. Galvanized Steel Sheet Sleeves: For piping NPS 6 and larger.
    c. Stack Sleeve Fittings: For pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Secure flashing between clamping flanges. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level. Refer to Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for flashing.

4. Seal space outside of sleeves in concrete slabs and walls, and masonry walls, using grout. Seal space outside of sleeves in gypsum-board partitions, using joint sealants.
5. Seal annular space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation, using joint sealants.
6. Use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.

C. Interior Concrete Slabs Above Grade with Membrane Waterproofing Pipe Penetrations: Install stack sleeve fittings for pipes passing through penetrations in concrete floor and roof slabs with membrane waterproofing.

1. Install fittings that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
2. Secure flashing between clamping flanges for pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Comply with requirements for flashing specified in Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
3. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 3 inches above finished floor level.
4. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
5. Using waterproof silicone sealant, seal space between top hub of stack-sleeve fitting and pipe.

D. Exterior-Concrete Walls Below Grade and Concrete Slabs-on-Grade Pipe Penetrations: Install sleeve-seal fitting and mechanical sleeve seals for piping entries into building.

1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.
2. Install sleeve-seal fittings as new walls and slabs are constructed:

    a. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

b. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.
c. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.
d. Using grout, seal space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

3. Install mechanical sleeve seal in sleeve-seal fitting:

a. Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.4 ESCUTCHEON INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheon for New Piping in Finished Spaces:

a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, steel type, or one-piece, stamped-steel type.
c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, steel type, or one-piece, stamped-steel type.
d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations: One-piece, steel type, or one-piece, stamped-steel type.
e. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations: One-piece, steel type, or one-piece, stamped-steel type.

2. Escutcheons for Existing Piping in Finished Spaces:

a. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type.
b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type.
c. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations: Split-plate, stamped-steel type.
d. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations: Split-plate, stamped-steel type.

3.5 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to Division 22 Sections specifying piping systems.

3.6 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.

3.7 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are indicated.

B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install plumbing equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

3.8 PAINTING

A. Painting of plumbing systems, equipment, and components is specified in Division 09 Sections "Interior Painting" and "Exterior Painting."

B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.9 CONCRETE BASES

A. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Construct concrete bases of dimensions if indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit.
2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inchcenters around the full perimeter of the base.
3. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.

4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
6. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete or Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.10 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Refer to Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor plumbing materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.11 ERECTION OF WOOD SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Cut, fit, and place wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and anchorages to support, and anchor plumbing materials and equipment.

B. Select fastener sizes that will not penetrate members if opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Tighten connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood members.

C. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loads.

3.12 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for plumbing equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.

B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.

C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.

D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.

E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.

F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.

G. Place grout around anchors.

H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 220500

SECTION 220523 - GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Bronze ball valves.
2. Iron, single-flange butterfly valves.
3. Bronze swing check valves.
4. Iron swing check valves with closure control.
5. Bronze gate valves.
6. Iron gate valves.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 22 plumbing piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.
2. Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CWP: Cold working pressure.

B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.

C. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.

D. RS: Rising stem.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents.”

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For valves to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals, in accordance with Division 01 Section “Operation and Maintenance Data.”

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.

B. ASME Compliance:

1. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
2. ASME B31.1 for power piping valves.
3. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 for valve materials for potable-water service.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
2. Protect threads, flange faces, and weld ends.
3. Set gate valves closed to prevent rattling.
4. Set ball valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.
2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Refer to plumbing valve schedule articles for applications of valves.

B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

C. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

D. Valve Actuator Types:

1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6and larger.
2. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
3. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves NPS 4and smaller.

E. Valves in Insulated Piping: With 2-inchstem extensions and the following features:

1. Gate Valves: With rising stem.
2. Ball Valves: With extended operating handle of non-thermal-conductive material, and protective sleeve that allows operation of valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing insulation.
3. Butterfly Valves: With extended neck.

F. Valve-End Connections:

1. Flanged: With flanges according to ASME B16.1 for iron valves.
2. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.
3. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

2.2 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Regular-Port, Solder, Bronze Ball Valves with Brass Trim, Lead Free:

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves, Model 70LF-200.
b. Hammond Valve, Model UP8511.
c. Milwaukee Valve Company, Model UPBA150.
d. NIBCO INC., Model S-585-80-LF(1/2”- 1”), S-580-80-LF(1-1/4”-3”).

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-110.

b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
d. Body Design: Two piece.
e. Body Material: ASTM B584, bronze.
f. Ends: Solder.
g. Seats: RPTFE.
h. Stem: Brass or bronze.
i. Ball: ASTM B283, chrome-plated brass.
j. Port: Regular, conventional or standard.

2.3 IRON, SINGLE-FLANGE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Butterfly Valves with EPDM Seat and Aluminum-Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Model 44BXZ_.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Center Line, Model C206135_.
c. Hammond Valve, Model 6411-_.
d. Milwaukee Valve Company, Model ML-_33-E.
e. NIBCO INC., Model LD-2000-_.
f. Tyco Flow Control; Keystone Model AR2.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
d. Body Material: ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
e. Seat: EPDM.
f. Stem: One- or two-piece 416 stainless steel.
g. Disc: ASTM B148, Aluminum bronze.

2.4 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Class 125, Bronze Swing Check Valves with Brass/Bronze Disc, Lead Free:

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Hammond Valve, Model UP904.
b. Milwaukee Valve Company, Model UP509.
c. Nibco Inc., Model T-413-Y-LF.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B584, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded.
f. Disc: ASTM B283, brass/ASTM B584, bronze.

2.5 IRON SWING CHECK VALVES WITH CLOSURE CONTROL

A. Class 125, Iron Swing Check Valves with Lever- and Weight-Closure Control:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group, Model 383.
b. NIBCO INC., Model F-918-B.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-71, Type I.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Design: Clear or full waterway.
d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron with bolted bonnet.
e. Ends: Flanged.
f. Trim: Bronze.
g. Gasket: Asbestos free.
h. Closure Control: Factory-installed, exterior lever and weight.

2.6 BRONZE GATE VALVES

A. Class 150, RS Bronze Gate Valves, Lead Free:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Hammond Valve, Model UP640.
b. Milwaukee Valve Company, Model UP148.
c. NIBCO INC., Model T-111-LF.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1.
b. CWP Rating: 300 psig.

c. Body Material: ASTM B584, bronze with integral seat and screw-in bonnet.
d. Ends: Threaded.
e. Stem: ASTM B21 brass or ASTM B371 bronze.
f. Disc: Solid wedge; ASTM B584, bronze.
g. Packing: Asbestos free.

2.7 IRON GATE VALVES

A. Class 125, OS&Y, Iron Gate Valves:

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group, Model 465-1/2.
   b. Hammond Valve, Model IR1140.
   c. Milwaukee Valve Company, Model F-2885A.
   d. NIBCO INC., Model F-617-0
   e. Powell Valves, Model 1793.

2. Description:

   a. Standard: MSS SP-70, Type I.
   b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
   c. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron with bolted bonnet.
   d. Ends: Flanged.
   e. Trim: ASTM B62, bronze.
   f. Disc: ASTM A126, cast iron solid wedge.
   g. Packing and Gasket: Asbestos free.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

E. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:

1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:

1. Shutoff Service: Ball, butterfly**,** or gate valves.
2. Butterfly Valve Dead-End Service: Single-flange (lug) type.
3. Throttling Service: Ball or butterfly valves.
4. Pump-Discharge Check Valves:

   a. NPS 2and Smaller: Bronze swing check valves with bronze disc.
   b. NPS 2-1/2and Larger for Sanitary Waste and Storm Drainage: Iron swing check valves with lever and weight or spring.

B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP classes or CWP ratings may be substituted.

C. Select valves, except wafer types, with the following end connections:

1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2and Smaller: Solder-joint valve ends except where threaded end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2and Larger: Flanged ends.
3. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2and Larger: Flanged ends.

3.5 DOMESTIC, HOT- AND COLD-WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2and Smaller:

1. Ball Valves: Two-piece, regular-port, solder, bronze ball valves with brass trim.
2. Swing Check Valves: Class 125, Bronze with brass/bronze disc.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2and Larger:

1. Iron, Single-Flange Butterfly Valves: 200 CWP, EPDM seat, aluminum-bronze disc.
2. Iron Gate Valves: Class 125, OS&Y.

END OF SECTION 220523

SECTION 220529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following hangers and supports for plumbing system piping and equipment:

1. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
3. Metal framing systems.
4. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.
5. Fastener systems.
6. Pipe stands.
7. Pipe positioning systems.
8. Equipment supports.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural-steel shapes and plates for trapeze hangers for pipe and equipment supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MSS: Manufacturers Standardization Society for The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.

B. Terminology: As defined in MSS SP-90, "Guidelines on Terminology for Pipe Hangers and Supports."

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.

B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following; include Product Data for components:

1. Trapeze pipe hangers.
2. Metal framing systems.
3. Pipe stands.
4. Equipment supports.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents.”

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
2. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."
3. AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code--Reinforcing Steel."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In Part 2 articles below, product selection is subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

1. If manufacturer is not specified, manufacturer offering products is subject to compliance with requirements.

2.2 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components. Refer to Part 3 "Hanger and Support Applications" Article for where to use specific hanger and support types.

B. Galvanized, Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.

C. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.

2.3 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-69, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.4 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Description: MFMA-4, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made of steel channels and other components.

B. Manufacturers:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Power-Strut; Atkore International, Ltd.
3. Unistrut Corp.; Atkore International, Ltd.

C. Coatings: Manufacturer's standard finish unless bare metal surfaces are indicated.

D. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.

2.5 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

A. Description: 100-psig minimum, compressive-strength insulation insert encased in sheet metal shield.

B. Insulation-Insert Material for Piping: Water-repellent treated, ASTM C 533, Type I calcium silicate or ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with vapor barrier.

C. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.

D. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.

E. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.6 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

2.7 PIPE STAND FABRICATION

A. Pipe Stands, General: Shop or field-fabricated assemblies made of manufactured corrosion-resistant components to support roof-mounted piping.

B. Curb-Mounting-Type Pipe Stands: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe support made from structural-steel shape, continuous-thread rods, and rollers for mounting on permanent stationary roof curb.

2.8 PIPE POSITIONING SYSTEMS

A. Description: IAPMO PS 42, system of metal brackets, clips, and straps for positioning piping in pipe spaces for plumbing fixtures for commercial applications.

2.9 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural-steel shapes.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are specified in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized, metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Use copper-plated or nonmetallic coatings on hangers and attachments for electrolytic protection where hangers and attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
2. Adjustable Band Hangers (MSS Type 9): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 2.
3. Adjustable Roller Hangers (MSS Type 43): For suspension of pipes, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 20, from single rod if horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
4. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 42, if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur but vertical adjustment is not necessary.

F. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers, NPS 3/4 to NPS 20.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers, NPS 3/4 to NPS 20, if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

G. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
2. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.

H. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction to attach to top flange of structural shape.
3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
4. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
5. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
6. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below, or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.

I. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

J. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Variable-Spring Base Supports (MSS Type 52): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from base support.

K. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

L. Comply with MFMA-103 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

M. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

N. Use pipe positioning systems in pipe spaces behind plumbing fixtures to support supply and waste piping for plumbing fixtures.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Steel Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

B. Trapeze Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.

   1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.
   2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36, steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1.

C. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping and support together on field-assembled metal framing systems.

   1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space framing system for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.

D. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

E. Fastener System Installation:

   1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.
   2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Pipe Stand Installation:

   1. Pipe Stand Types except Curb-Mounting Type: Assemble components and mount on smooth roof surface. Do not penetrate roof membrane.
   2. Curb-Mounting-Type Pipe Stands: Assemble components or fabricate pipe stand and mount on permanent, stationary roof curb.

G. Pipe Positioning System Installation: Install support devices to make rigid supply and waste piping connections to each plumbing fixture. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Fixtures" for plumbing fixtures.

H. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

I. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

J. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

K. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

L. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

M. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

N. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 (for building services piping) are not exceeded.

O. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

    a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
    b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
    c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits according to ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles on piping operating above ambient air temperature. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

    a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on piping operating below ambient air temperature. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:

   a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.
   b. NPS 4: 12 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   c. NPS 5 and NPS 6: 18 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   d. NPS 8 to NPS 14: 24 inches long and 0.075 inch thick.
   e. NPS 16 to NPS 24: 24 inches long and 0.105 inch thick.

5. Pipes NPS 4 and Larger: Include high-compressive-strength insulation inserts.
6. Insert Material: Length at least as long as protective shield.
7. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make smooth bearing surface.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.4 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work, and with the following:

   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.6 PAINTING

A. Touch Up: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

   1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touch Up: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal are specified in Division 09 Painting Sections**.**

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 220529

SECTION 220553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Equipment labels.
2. Pipe labels.
3. Valve tags.
4. Warning tags.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.

C. Piping Label Schedule: Include a listing of all piping to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

D. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

E. Valve numbering scheme.

F. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents.”

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.

C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
2. Letter Color: White.
3. Background Color: Black.
4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 1 inch.
6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/2 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 72 inches and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel self-tapping screws.
8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number.

C. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify room and room number where equipment is located.

1. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 PIPE LABELS

A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using designations as scheduled in Part 3, and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: As separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches high.

2.3 VALVE TAGS

A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inchletters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inchnumbers.

1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inchminimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Fasteners: Brass wire-link or beaded chain.

B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inchbond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.4 WARNING TAGS

A. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches.
2. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
4. Color: Yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.

B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.3 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels or piping.

B. Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; equipment rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; exterior exposed locations; and as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 25 feet along each run.

C. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

LEGEND	BACKGROUND COLOR	LETTER COLOR
DOMESTIC COLD WATER	GREEN	WHITE
110ºF DOMESTIC HOT WATER	YELLOW	BLACK
140ºF DOMESTIC HOT WATER	YELLOW	BLACK
160ºF DOMESTIC HOT WATER	YELLOW	BLACK
180ºF DOMESTIC HOT WATER	YELLOW	BLACK

DOMESTIC HOT WATER RECIRC	YELLOW	BLACK
SANITARY VENT	GREEN	WHITE
SANITARY WASTE	GREEN	WHITE
STORM WATER	GREEN	WHITE
MEDICAL AIR	YELLOW	BLACK
OXYGEN	WHITE	GREEN
MEDICAL VACUUM	WHITE	BLACK
NITROUS OXIDE	BLUE	WHITE
NITROGEN	BLACK	WHITE
WAGD	VIOLET	WHITE

3.4 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves; valves within factory-fabricated equipment units; stop valves; faucets; convenience and lawn-watering hose connections; and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule:

LEGEND	SIZE	SHAPE	TAG COLOR	LETTER COLOR
CW	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
HW	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
HWR	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
MED AIR	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
OXYGEN	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
MED VAC	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK

NITROUS OXIDE	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
NITROGEN	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK
WAGD	2”	SQUARE	NATURAL	BLACK

3.5 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 220553

SECTION 220700 - PLUMBING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Insulation Materials:

   a. Flexible elastomeric.
   b. Mineral fiber.

2. Insulating cements.
3. Adhesives.
4. Mastics.
5. Lagging adhesives.
6. Sealants.
7. Factory-applied jackets.
8. Field-applied fabric-reinforcing mesh.
9. Field-applied cloths.
10. Field-applied jackets.
11. Tapes.
12. Securements.
13. Corner angles.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "HVAC Insulation."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Data for Credit EQ 4.1: For adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content.
2. Laboratory Test Reports for Credit IEQ 4: For adhesives and sealants, documentation indicating that products comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
2. Detail attachment and covering of heat tracing inside insulation.
3. Detail insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.
4. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
5. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and access panels.
6. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
7. Detail application at linkages of control devices.
8. Detail field application for each equipment type.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents.”

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.9 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in Part 3 schedule articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Flexible Elastomeric:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Aeroflex USA Inc.; Aerocel.
   b. Armacell LLC; AP Armaflex.
   c. RBX Corporation; Insul-Sheet 1800 and Insul-Tube 180.

2. Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials and Type II for sheet materials. Thermal conductivity (k-value) at 100 deg F is 0.25 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. x deg F or less.

G. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type I. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. CertainTeed Corp.; Duct Wrap.
   b. Johns Manville; Microlite.
   c. Knauf Insulation; Duct Wrap.
   d. Owens Corning; All-Service Duct Wrap.

H. High-Temperature, Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type V, without factory-applied jacket.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Johns Manville; HTB 23 Spin-Glas.
   b. Owens Corning; High Temperature Flexible Batt Insulations.

I. Mineral-Fiber Board Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 612, Type IA or Type IB. Provide insulation with factory-applied ASJ. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. CertainTeed Corp.; Commercial Board.
    b. Johns Manville; 800 Series Spin-Glas.
    c. Knauf Insulation; Insulation Board.
    d. Owens Corning; Fiberglas 700 Series.

J. High-Temperature, Mineral-Fiber Board Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 612, Type III, without factory-applied jacket.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Johns Manville; 1000 Series Spin-Glas.
    b. Owens Corning; High Temperature Industrial Board Insulations.

K. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
    b. Knauf Insulation; 1000 Pipe Insulation.
    c. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.

2. Type I, 850 deg F Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ or with factory-applied ASJ-SSL. Thermal conductivity (k-value) at 100 deg F is 0.25 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. x deg F or less. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

L. Mineral-Fiber, Pipe and Tank Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Semirigid board material with factory-applied ASJ complying with ASTM C 1393, Type II or Type IIIA Category 2, or with properties similar to ASTM C 612, Type IB. Nominal density is 2.5 lb/cu. ft. or more. Thermal conductivity (k-value) at 100 deg F is 0.29 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. x deg F or less. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. CertainTeed Corp.; CrimpWrap.
    b. Johns Manville; MicroFlex.
    c. Knauf Insulation; Pipe and Tank Insulation.

d. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe and Tank Insulation.

M. Fire Barrier Plenum Wrap: High-temperature fiber blanket thermal insulation encapsulated in a fiberglass-reinforced aluminized foil, nominal 6 pcf density, nominal 1/2 inch thickness, continuous use limit in excess of 1832°F, flame Spread index and smoke developed index of the foil encapsulated blanket shall be <25 / <50, tested to ASTM E 84, NFPA 262 (UL 910) and UL 1887. Wrap is to be installed per manufacturer's instructions to maintain listing.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. 3M Fire Barrier Plenum Wrap 5A.
b. Thermal Ceramics Firemaster PlenumWrap.
c. Unifrax I LLC FyreWrap.

2.2 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Mineral-Fiber Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 195.

B. Expanded or Exfoliated Vermiculite Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C 196.

C. Mineral-Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C 449/C 449M.

2.3 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.

1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

C. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

D. ASJ Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.4 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-C-19565C, Type II.

1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on below ambient services.

1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
3. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 59 percent by volume and 71 percent by weight.
4. Color: White.

C. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.

1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 35-mil dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F.
3. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 44 percent by volume and 62 percent by weight.
4. Color: White.

D. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for outdoor use on below ambient services.

1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 30-mil dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 220 deg F.
3. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 33 percent by volume and 46 percent by weight.
4. Color: White.

E. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above ambient services.

1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 3 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film thickness.
2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 200 deg F.
3. Solids Content: 63 percent by volume and 73 percent by weight.
4. Color: White.

2.5 LAGGING ADHESIVES

A. Description: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class I, Grade A, and shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

1. For indoor applications, use lagging adhesives that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
2. Fire-resistant, water-based lagging adhesive and coating for use indoors to adhere fire-resistant lagging cloths over equipment and pipe insulation.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

A. Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
4. Color: Aluminum.
5. For indoor applications, use sealants that have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. ASJ Flashing Sealants:

1. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
4. Color: White.
5. For indoor applications, use sealants that have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric for Pipe Insulation: Approximately 2 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. inch for covering pipe and pipe fittings.

B. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric for Equipment Insulation: Approximately 6 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 5 strands by 5 strands/sq. inch for covering equipment.

C. Woven Polyester Fabric: Approximately 1 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. inch, in a Leno weave, for equipment and pipe.

2.9 FIELD-APPLIED CLOTHS

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Fabric: Comply with MIL-C-20079H, Type I, plain weave, and presized a minimum of 8 oz./sq. yd.

2.10 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal Jacket:

1. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105 or 5005, Temper H-14.

   a. Factory cut and rolled to size.
   b. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
   c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 1-mil-thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
   d. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor Applications: 3-mil-thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
   e. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
2) Preformed 2-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
3) Tee covers.
4) Flange and union covers.
5) End caps.
6) Beveled collars.
7) Valve covers.
8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

C. PVC Fitting Covers: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Johns Manville; Zeston.
b. Proto PVC Corporation; LoSmoke.

2. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.
3. Color: White.
4. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.

2.11 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.

1. Width: 3 inches.
2. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
4. Elongation: 2 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
6. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Width: 2 inches.
2. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
3. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
4. Elongation: 5 percent.
5. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

2.12 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or Type 316; 0.015 inch thick, 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch wide with wing seal.
2. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch wide with wing seal.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:

1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch or 0.135-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
2. Cupped-Head, Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch or 0.135-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated with integral 1-1/2-inch galvanized carbon-steel washer.
3. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

    a. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
    b. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low carbon steel, Aluminum and Stainless steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
    c. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

4. Self-Sticking-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

    a. Baseplate: Galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
    b. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low carbon steel, Aluminum and Stainless steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
    c. Adhesive-backed base with a peel-off protective cover.

5. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick, galvanized-steel, aluminum and stainless-steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

    a. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.

C. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch-wide, stainless steel or Monel.

D. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, stainless steel.

2.13 CORNER ANGLES

A. Stainless-Steel Corner Angles: 0.024 inch thick, minimum 1 by 1 inch, stainless steel according to ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or 316.

2.14 PROTECTIVE SHIELDING GUARDS

A. Protective Shielding Pipe Covers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Plumberex.
    b. Truebro; a brand of IPS Corporation.

2. Description: Manufactured plastic wraps for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

C. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

   1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.

2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch-wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.

   a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape as recommended by insulation material manufacturer to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

P. For above ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Manholes.

5. Handholes.
6. Cleanouts.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Underground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

D. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

E. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.

1. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

F. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 EQUIPMENT, TANK, AND VESSEL INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Mineral Fiber, Pipe and Tank Insulation Installation for Tanks and Vessels: Secure insulation with adhesive and anchor pins and speed washers.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 50 percent coverage of tank and vessel surfaces.
2. Groove and score insulation materials to fit as closely as possible to equipment, including contours. Bevel insulation edges for cylindrical surfaces for tight joints. Stagger end joints.
3. Protect exposed corners with secured corner angles.
4. Install adhesively attached or self-sticking insulation hangers and speed washers on sides of tanks and vessels as follows:

    a. Do not weld anchor pins to ASME-labeled pressure vessels.
    b. Select insulation hangers and adhesive that are compatible with service temperature and with substrate.
    c. On tanks and vessels, maximum anchor-pin spacing is 3 inches from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c. in both directions.
    d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
    e. Cut and miter insulation segments to fit curved sides and domed heads of tanks and vessels.
    f. Impale insulation over anchor pins and attach speed washers.
    g. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

5. Secure each layer of insulation with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation materials.
6. Where insulation hangers on equipment and vessels are not permitted or practical and where insulation support rings are not provided, install a girdle network for securing insulation. Stretch prestressed aircraft cable around the diameter of vessel and make taut with clamps, turnbuckles, or breather springs. Place one circumferential girdle around equipment approximately 6 inches from each end. Install wire or cable between two circumferential girdles 12 inches o.c. Install a wire ring around each end and around outer periphery of center openings, and stretch prestressed aircraft cable radially from the wire ring to nearest circumferential girdle. Install additional circumferential girdles along the body of equipment or tank at a minimum spacing of 48 inches o.c. Use this network for securing insulation with tie wire or bands.
7. Stagger joints between insulation layers at least 3 inches.
8. Install insulation in removable segments on equipment access doors, manholes, handholes, and other elements that require frequent removal for service and inspection.
9. Bevel and seal insulation ends around manholes, handholes, ASME stamps, and nameplates.

10. Apply mastic to open ends, joints, seams, breaks, and punctures in insulation.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation Installation for Tanks and Vessels: Install insulation over entire surface of tanks and vessels.

1. Apply 100 percent coverage of adhesive to surface with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
2. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints.

3.6 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.

5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below ambient services and a breather mastic for above ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.
9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "UNION." Match size and color of pipe labels.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes, vessels, and equipment. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.
2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.

4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.7 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation.
4. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
4. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.8 MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs but secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch, and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.9 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.

1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch overlap at seams and joints.
2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch-thick coats of lagging adhesive.
3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.

B. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.10 INSTALLATION OF FIRE BARRIER PLENUM WRAP

A. Install in accordance with manufacturers written instructions.

B. Roll out fire barrier plenum wrap tautly before measuring. Cut wrap to a length sufficient to wrap completely around the perimeter of the pipe, plus provide an overlap of not less than 1 in. Fire barrier plenum wrap should be completely encapsulated with no exposed fiber. Use aluminum foil tape to seal cut edges of the blanket.

C. Temporarily secure fire barrier plenum wrap in place using filament tape. Cut the next adjacent wrap of fire barrier plenum wrap to completely wrap around the perimeter of the pipe with enough excess to provide an overlap of not less than 1 in. A 1 in. longitudinal overlap is required onto the previous adjacent wrap. Once fire barrier plenum wrap is in place, permanently fasten the wrap with either steel banding or steel tie wire.

3.11 FINISHES

A. Equipment and Pipe Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.

a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.

C. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

D. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless-steel jackets.

3.12 DOMESTIC WATER BOILER BREECHING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Round breeching and connector insulation shall be one of the following:

1. High-Temperature Mineral-Fiber Blanket with Field-Applied Aluminum Jacket: 3 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
2. High-Temperature Mineral-Fiber Board with Field-Applied Aluminum Jacket: 3 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

B. Rectangular breeching and connector insulation shall be one of the following:

1. High-Temperature Mineral-Fiber Blanket with Field-Applied Aluminum Jacket: 3 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
2. High-Temperature Mineral-Fiber Board with Field-Applied Aluminum Jacket: 3 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

3.13 EQUIPMENT INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Insulation materials and thicknesses are identified below. If more than one material is listed for a type of equipment, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Insulate equipment in paragraphs below that is not factory insulated.

C. Heat-exchanger (water-to-water for domestic water heating service) insulation shall be one of the following:

1. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 2 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
2. Mineral-Fiber Pipe and Tank Factory-Applied ASJ: 2 inches thick.

D. Steam-to-hot-water converter insulation shall be one of the following:

1. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 2 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
2. Mineral-Fiber Pipe and Tank with Factory-Applied ASJ: 2 inches thick.

E. Domestic water pump insulation shall be the following:

1. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 1 inch thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

F. Domestic hot-water pump insulation shall be the following:

1. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 1 inch thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

G. Domestic water hydropneumatic tank insulation shall be one of the following:

1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
2. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 1 inch thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
3. Mineral-Fiber Pipe and Tank with Factory-Applied ASJ: 1 inch thick.

H. Domestic hot-water storage tank insulation shall be one of the following:

1. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 4 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
2. Mineral-fiber pipe and tank with Factory-Applied ASJ: 4 inches thick.

I. Domestic water storage tank insulation shall be one of the following:

1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
2. Mineral-Fiber Board with Factory-Applied ASJ: 1 inch thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
3. Mineral-Fiber Pipe and Tank with Factory-Applied ASJ: 1 inch thick.

3.14 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
2. Underground piping.
3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.15 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Cold Water:

1. NPS 1-1/4 and Smaller: Insulation shall be the following:

   a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

2. NPS 1-1/2 and Larger: Insulation shall be the following:

   a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water:

1. NPS 1-1/4 and Smaller: Insulation shall be the following:

   a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

2. NPS 1-1/2 and Larger: Insulation shall be the following:

   a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1-1/2 inch thick.

C. Stormwater and Overflow within 6 Feet of Roof Drain, and Horizontal Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

   a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

D. Roof Drain and Overflow Drain Bodies:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

   a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
   b. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

E. Sanitary Vent within 6 Feet of Vent Through Roof:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

   a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

F. Sanitary waste and vent PVC pipe located in air plenums:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall the following:

a. Fire barrier plenum wrap. Install over mineral-fiber pipe insulation if specified above.

G. Exposed Sanitary Drains, Domestic Water, Domestic Hot Water, and Stops for Plumbing Fixtures for People with Disabilities:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Protective shielding guards.
b. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
c. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

H. Condensation and Equipment Drain Water below 60 Deg F:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

I. Floor Drains, Traps, and Sanitary Drain Piping within 10 Feet of Drain Receiving Condensation and Equipment Drain Water below 60 Deg F:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 3/4 inch thick.
b. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

J. Hot Service Drains:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I or II: 1 inch thick.

K. Hot Service Vents:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe with Factory-Applied ASJ, Type I: 1 inch thick.

3.16 INDOOR, UNDERGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Cold Water:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1inch thick.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1inch thick.

3.17 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Equipment up to 48 Inches in Diameter or with Flat Surfaces up to 72 Inches:

1. Aluminum, Corrugated: 0.016 inch thick.

D. Equipment Larger Than 48 Inches in Diameter or with Flat Surfaces Larger Than 72 Inches:

1. Aluminum, with1-1/4-Inch-Deep Corrugations: 0.016 inch thick.

E. Piping, Where Indicated on the Drawings:

1. Aluminum, Corrugated: 0.016 inch thick.

END OF SECTION 220700

SECTION 221116 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Water-service piping from connection to the source 5’ 0” outside the building to the point where water-service piping enters the building, under-building slab and aboveground domestic water pipes, tubes, fittings, and specialties inside the building.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working-pressure, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Domestic Water Piping: 125 psig.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail at 1/4” = 1’0” scale the piping system, showing the location of piping and equipment, pipe sizes, elevations and slopes of horizontal runs, connections, valves, meters, gauges, and accessories.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Pipe installation, indicating coordination with general construction, building components, and other building services.

2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Structural members to which pipe will be attached.
4. Penetrations of smoke barriers and fire-rated construction.
5. Items penetrating finished ceiling including the following:

    a. Lighting fixtures.
    b. Air outlets and inlets.
    c. Speakers.
    d. Sprinklers.

B. Water Samples: Specified in "Cleaning" Article.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents.”

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with NSF 61 for potable domestic water piping and components.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than fourteen days in advance of proposed interruption of water service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of water service without Owner's written permission.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In Part 2 articles below, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturer offering products is subject to compliance with requirements.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L water tube, drawn temper.

1. Cast-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.18, pressure fittings.
2. Wrought-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.
3. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends.
4. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

B. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type K water tube, annealed temper.

1. Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.

2.4 DUCTILE-IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with mechanical-joint bell and plain spigot end.

1. Standard-Pattern, Mechanical-Joint Fittings: AWWA C110, ductile or gray iron.

a. Glands, Gaskets, and Bolts: AWWA C111, ductile- or gray-iron glands, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts.

2.5 GALVANIZED-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Galvanized-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B, Standard Weight. Include ends matching joining method.

1. Galvanized-Steel Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53 or ASTM A 106, Standard Weight, seamless steel pipe with threaded ends.
2. Galvanized, Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4, Class 125, standard pattern.
3. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, hexagonal-stock body with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal, bronze seating surface, and female threaded ends.
4. Flanges: ASME B16.1, Class 125, cast iron.
5. Grooved-Joint, Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Appurtenances:

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

        1) Anvil International.
        2) Shurjoint Piping Products.
        3) Star Pipe Products.
        4) Victaulic Company.

    b. Galvanized, Grooved-End Fittings for Galvanized-Steel Piping: ASTM A 47, malleable-iron casting; ASTM A 106, steel pipe; or ASTM A 536, ductile-iron casting; with dimensions matching steel pipe.
    c. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings for Galvanized-Steel Piping: AWWA C606 for steel-pipe dimensions. Include ferrous housing sections, EPDM-rubber gaskets suitable for hot and cold water, and bolts and nuts.

2.6 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick or ASME B16.21, nonmetallic and asbestos free, unless otherwise indicated; full-face or ring type unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal, Pipe-Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel unless otherwise indicated.

C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

2.7 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. General Requirements: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials with separating nonconductive insulating material. Include end connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Dielectric Flanges:

1. Description:

a. Standard: ASSE 1079.
b. Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
c. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
d. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric-Flange Insulating Kits:

1. Description:

a. Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges.
b. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
c. Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
d. Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or polyethylene.
e. Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.

D. Dielectric Nipples:

1. Description:

a. Standard: IAPMO PS 66.
b. Electroplated steel nipple, complying with ASTM F1545.
c. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
d. End Connections: Male threaded or grooved.
e. Lining: Inert and noncorrosive, propylene.

2.8 SPECIALTY VALVES

A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for general-duty metal valves.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for vacuum breakers, backflow preventers, water pressure-reducing valves, strainers, hose bibs, wall hydrants, and drain valves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Comply with requirements in Division 31 Section “Earth Moving” for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flanges and unions may be used for aboveground piping joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Under-building-slab, domestic water, building service piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be the following:

1. Soft copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type K; no joints.

D. Under-building-slab, domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be the following:

1. Soft copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type K; no joints.

E. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be the following:

1. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L; cast- or wrought copper solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.

F. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4, shall be one of the following:

1. Hard copper tube, ASTM B 88, Type L; cast- or wrought copper solder-joint fittings; and soldered joints.
2. Galvanized-steel pipe and nipples; galvanized, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.

3.3 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. General-Duty Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for valve installations.

B. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use ball valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly, ball, or gate valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

2. Throttling Duty: Use ball valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly or ball valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Hot-Water Circulation Piping, Balancing Duty: Calibrated balancing valves.
4. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.

C. Drawings indicate locations of shut-off duty valves. Where specific installations are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment,
2. On each water supply to equipment, and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures that do not have supply stops.

D. Drain Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

E. Calibrated Balancing Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

F. Use check valves to maintain correct direction of domestic water flow to and from equipment.

G. Iron grooved-end valves may be used with grooved-end piping.

3.4 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Water service piping outside the building is specified in Division 22 Section “Facility Water Distribution Piping.”

B. Basic piping and equipment, materials, and installation requirements are specified in Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing.”

C. Pressure gage and thermometer requirements are specified in Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages for Plumbing Piping."

D. Install copper tubing under building slab as detailed on the drawings and according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

E. Install ductile-iron piping under building slab with restrained joints according to AWWA C600 and AWWA M41.

F. Install underground water service piping with mechanical joints, tie rods and concrete thrust blocks.

G. Bury piping with depth of cover over top at least 42”.

H. Install shutoff valve, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, and as may be detailed on the drawing, inside the building at each domestic water service entrance. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages for Plumbing Piping" for pressure gages and Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for drain valves and strainers.

I. Install domestic water piping level without pitch and plumb.

J. Install unions in copper tubing at final connection to each piece of equipment, machine, and specialty.

K. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

L. Install hydronic instrument wells, control valves, and other accessories specified in Division 23 Section “Instrumentation and Control for HVAC.”

3.5 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.

D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux to end of tube. Join copper tube and fittings according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

E. Ductile-Iron-Piping Mechanical Joints: Join ductile-iron pipe and mechanical joints according to AWWA C600 and AWWA M41.

F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate asbestos-free, nonmetallic gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for domestic water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.

G. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Install dielectric fittings in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

B. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2 and Smaller: Use dielectric nipples.

C. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Use dielectric flanges.

D. Dielectric Fittings for NPS 5 and Larger: Use dielectric flange kits.

3.7 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for pipe hanger and support products and installation.

B. Install the following pipe supports:

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, riser clamps.
2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:

    a. MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
    b. MSS Type 9, adjustable, steel pipe ring hangers, are acceptable for NPS 2 and smaller non-insulated pipes.

3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs: Support pipe on trapeze pipe hangers or metal framing system.
4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

C. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 5 feet; 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 1: 6 feet; 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 1-1/4: 7 feet; 3/8-inch rod.
4. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 8 feet; 3/8-inch rod.
5. NPS 2-1/2: 9 feet; 1/2-inch rod.
6. NPS 3: 10 feet; 1/2-inch rod.

D. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

E. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 2-1/2: 10 feet; 1/2-inch rod.
2. NPS 3 and NPS 3-1/2: 10 feet; 1/2-inch rod.
3. NPS 4 and NPS 5: 10 feet; 5/8-inch rod.
4. NPS 6: 10 feet; 3/4-inch rod.
5. NPS 8 to NPS 12: 10 feet; 7/8-inch rod.

F. Install supports for vertical steel piping every 10 feet.

G. Support vertical piping and tubing at roof, at each floor, and at base.

H. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.8 WATER METER INSTALLATION

A. Provide water meter as indicated or as required by the local utility company or the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Rough-in domestic water piping and install water meters according to AWWA M6, utility company's requirements, and the following:

1. Install water meters with shutoff valve on water-meter inlet. Install valve on water-meter outlet and valved bypass around meter unless prohibited by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Support compound-type water meters, valves, and piping on concrete piers.
3. Install remote registration system according to standards of utility company and of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.9 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect domestic water piping to exterior water-service piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect domestic water piping to water-service piping with shutoff valve; extend and connect to the following:

1. Domestic Water Booster Pumps: Cold-water suction and discharge piping.
2. Water Heaters: Cold-water inlet and hot-water outlet piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than sizes of water heater connections.

3. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code. Comply with requirements in Division 22 plumbing fixture Sections for connection sizes.
4. Equipment: Cold- and hot-water supply piping as indicated, but not smaller than equipment connections. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.10 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for identification materials and installation.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Piping Inspections:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

   a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
   b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Piping Tests:

1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit a separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.

3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and for corrective action required.

D. Domestic water piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 ADJUSTING

A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:

1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
4. Manually adjust calibrated balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide flow of hot water in each branch.
5. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
7. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.
8. Test, adjust, and balance plumbing recirculated hot water systems and thermostatically controlled water tempering valves as per section 220593 “Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing For Plumbing.”

3.13 CLEANING

A. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction; if methods are not prescribed, use procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or follow procedures described below:

a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:

    1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
    2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.

c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

B. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

C. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

END OF SECTION 221116

SECTION 221119 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following domestic water piping specialties:

1. Backflow preventers.
2. Strainers.
3. Hose bibbs.
4. Wall hydrants.
5. Drain valves.
6. Water-hammer arresters.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages for Plumbing Piping" for thermometers, pressure gages, and flow meters in domestic water piping.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of domestic water piping specialty.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: In accordance with Division 1 Section “Project Record Documents.”

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals, in accordance with Division 01 Section “Operation and Maintenance Data.”

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. NSF Compliance:

1. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components.
2. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. RPZ: Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Ames.
   b. Apollo Valves.
   c. FEBCO.
   d. WATTS.
   e. Zurn Industries.

2. Standard: ASSE 1013.
3. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.
4. Pressure Loss: 12 psig maximum, through middle 1/3 of flow range.
5. Size: Line size unless otherwise indicated on the drawings.
6. Body: Lead free bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; cast iron with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
7. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
8. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight through flow.
9. Accessories:

a. Valves: Ball type with threaded ends on inlet and outlet of NPS 2 and smaller; outside screw and yoke gate-type with flanged ends on inlet and outlet of NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
b. Strainer: Bronze type on inlet of NPS 2 and smaller; cast iron with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 or FDA-approved, epoxy coating on inlet for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
c. Air-Gap Fitting: ASME A112.1.2, matching backflow-preventer connection.

2.2 STRAINERS FOR DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. Y-Pattern Strainers (NPS 2 and smaller):

1. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum.
2. Body: ASTM B584 bronze, lead free.
3. End Connections: Threaded.
4. Screen: 304 stainless steel with 0.062 inch round perforations.
5. Drain: Factory-installed, hose-end drain valve.

B. Y-Pattern Strainers (NPS 2-1/2 and larger):

1. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum.
2. Body: Cast iron with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 or FDA-approved, epoxy coating.
3. End Connections: Flanged.
4. Screen: Stainless steel with round perforations.
5. Perforation Size:

a. Strainers NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 0.125 inch.
b. Strainers NPS 5 and Larger: 0.125 inch.
c. Drain: Factory-installed, hose-end drain valve.

2.3 HOSE BIBBS

A. HB-1 Hose Bibb

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Model 5673.
b. Prier Products, Inc. Model C158
c. Woodford Manufacturing Company; Model
d. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Model Z1341XL-P34.

2. Exposed hose valve, standard ASSE 1011, brass body, Wheel or T handle, NPS ¾ inlet, exposed outlet with integral vacuum breaker and garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7, rough chrome plated, stainless steel or nikaloy finish.

2.4 WALL HYDRANTS

A. FPSC-1 Exposed Non-Freeze Wall Hydrant

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Model 5609QT-WH
   b. Prier Products, Inc. Model P164
   c. Woodford Manufacturing Company; Model 19
   d. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Model

2. Exposed-outlet, self-draining wall hydrant, standard ASME 1019, 125 psig pressure rating, wheel handle operation, casing and operating rod: of length required to match wall thickness, wall clamp, NPS 3/4inlet, exposed outlet with integral vacuum breaker and garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7, nickel bronze wall plate cover, chrome plated, stainless steel or nikaloy finish.

2.5 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for standard-port, two-piece ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 1/2.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
6. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
7. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel.
8. Inlet: Threaded or solder joint.
9. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

2.6 WATER-HAMMER ARRESTERS

A. WHA Water-Hammer Arresters:

1. Manufacturers and Models: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Model 75000.
b. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Model 5000.
c. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.; Model 4480
d. Watts; Model SS
e. Zurn Industries, LLC; Model Z1700

2. Standard: ASSE 1010 and PDI-WH 201.
3. Type: Stainless steel shell, stainless steel bellows, pre-charged nitrogen compression chamber, IPS threaded connection.
4. Size: PDI-WH 201, Sizes A through F.
5. Working Pressure Rating: 125 psig.
6. Operating Temperature Range: 33ºF to 300ºF.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Basic piping and equipment, materials, and installation requirements are specified in Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing.”

B. Install backflow preventers in locations as indicated on the Drawings. If specific locations are not indicated, install backflow preventers in each water supply to mechanical equipment and systems and to other equipment and water systems that may be sources of contamination.

1. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Locate backflow preventers in same room as connected equipment or system.
3. Install drain for backflow preventers with atmospheric-vent drain connection with fixed air-gap fitting for positive pipe separation of at least two pipe diameters in drain piping and pipe to and turn down above floor drain. Locate air-gap device attached to backflow preventer. Simple air breaks are not acceptable for this application.
4. Do not install bypass piping around backflow preventers.

C. Install calibrated balancing valves in locations as indicated on the Drawings where they can easily be adjusted. If specific installations are not indicated, install calibrated balancing valves in each hot-water circulation return branch and discharge side of each pump and circulator. Set calibrated balancing valves partly open to restrict but not stop flow.

D. Install temperature-actuated water mixing valves with check stops or shutoff valves on inlets and with shutoff valve on outlet.

1. Install pressure/temperature gauge and water regulators if specified.

2. Install cabinet-type units recessed in or surface mounted on wall as specified.

E. Install Y-pattern strainers for water on supply side of each backflow preventer and water meter, and in locations as indicated on the drawings:

1. Install vertically or horizontally with flow arrow on strainer body in same direction as system flow direction.
2. Install the plug/opening of the "Y" side of the strainer pointed down.
3. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.

F. Install outlet boxes recessed in wall. Install 2-by-4-inch fire-retardant-treated-wood blocking wall reinforcement between studs.

G. Install hose-end drain valves for equipment; at low points in water mains, risers, and branches; and where required to drain water piping.

H. Install water-hammer arresters in water piping according to PDI-WH 201.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

3.3 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:

1. Reduced-pressure-principle backflow preventers.
2. Double-check backflow-prevention assemblies.
3. Water pressure-reducing valves.
4. Primary, thermostatic, water mixing valves.
5. Manifold, thermostatic, water-mixing-valve assemblies.

B. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and prepare test reports:

1. Test each pressure vacuum breaker, reduced-pressure-principle backflow preventer, and double-check backflow-prevention assembly backflow preventer according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

B. Remove and replace malfunctioning domestic water piping specialties and retest as specified above.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable pressure set points of water pressure-reducing valves.

B. Set field-adjustable flow set points of balancing valves.

C. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated water mixing valves.

1. Set valve temperature after domestic water heating system is operational, domestic hot water heating system is at the design water temperature, and domestic recirculated hot water system has been balanced and adjusted.
2. Verify that the thermostatically controlled water tempering valves have been installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions.
3. Follow the manufacturer’s operating instructions and adjust valve for the following temperatures:

    a. Master thermostatically controlled water tempering valves: 110ºF.
    b. Point-of use thermostatically controlled water tempering valves: 105ºF.
    c. Sensor activated fixture controls without user adjustment: 105ºF.
    d. Sensor activated fixture controls with user adjustment: 110ºF.
    e. Manual fixture controls: 110ºF.
    f. Shower controls with user adjustment: 110ºF.
    g. Shower controls without user adjustment: 105ºF
    h. Emergency fixture controls: Adjust temperature between 60-85oF as advised by the Owner.

4. Report each tempering valve final setting, measured outlet hot water temperature, and the condition of the check valves or check-stops.

D. Set field-adjustable flow set points of balancing valves and set field-adjustable temperature set points of thermostatically controlled water tempering valves in accordance with Division 22 section “Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Plumbing.”

END OF SECTION 221119

SECTION 260101 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF ELECTRICAL WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, Division 02 Specification Sections, Division 07 Specification Sections, Division 31 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. This section is a Division 26, 27 and 28 General Requirements of Electrical Work section, and is a part of each Division 26, 27 and 28 section making reference to electrical related work specified herein.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. The general work associated with electrical systems and equipment, and to be performed as electrical work, includes excavating, supports, anchors, meters, vibration isolation, access panels, identification, coordination drawings, record drawings, installation permits, tests, inspections, the electrical work of certain temporary facilities, certain cutting and patching work, utility connections, start-up of systems, training of owner's operating personnel, operating and maintenance manuals, and final cleaning of electrical work. Each contractor is responsible for core drilling, cutting and patching of existing walls and floors for installation of this work.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. In addition to compliance with laws and ordinances, equipment, materials and work shall conform to applicable standards of the UL, NFPA, National Electrical Code, NEMA and other authorities or agencies.

C. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with all trades involved in excavating, cutting and patching. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

1.5 FIRE ALARM QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The fire alarm contractor (or the sub-contractor) shall submit their fire alarm qualifications with their bid.

1. Qualification information to be submitted with bid:

a. Documentation indicating a minimum of 5 years experience in fire alarm system work.
b. Certification: Submit with bid, letter of certification from manufacturer of the fire alarm system, indicating contractor is an authorized representative and installer of the manufacturers systems.
c. Equipment, Programming, and Installation Supervision:

1) Provide services of approved Engineered systems distributor of the manufacturer for equipment, programming, and installation supervision.

d. Provide proof of factory training with bid.

1.6 FACILITY CHARGES

A. All excess or optional facility charges which are made for the owner by the local electrical utility company for service shall be paid by the owner. The electrical contractor shall ascertain what the utility company is providing and shall provide everything else as required for a complete operating installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual sections of divisions 26, 27, 28 and the drawings.

B. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, use products for patching that comply with requirements in Division 01 sustainable design requirements Section.

C. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP

A. The drawings accompanying this specification are essentially diagrammatic in nature and show the general arrangement of all equipment, conduit, services, etc. The contractor shall carefully investigate the all structural and finished conditions of all areas where electrical work will occur and shall arrange such work accordingly, furnishing all fittings, and accessories that may be required to meet such conditions.

B. The contractor shall carefully investigate all structural, civil, architectural, mechanical, plumbing and fire protection drawings for conditions of all areas where electrical work will occur and shall arrange such work accordingly, furnishing all fittings, and accessories that may be required to meet such conditions.

C. Workmanship throughout shall be the best standards of practice, and all labor employed must be competent to do the work required. Tool marks will not be permitted on any exposed materials.

D. Routing shown on drawings is diagrammatic.

E. Unless indicated to be exposed, raceways shall be concealed wherever possible. Where raceways are exposed, a neat orderly appearance will be mandatory.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. In addition to individual specification sections, comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing, calibrating and the start up of products.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

D. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.

E. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

F. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.

G. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

H. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

5. Lay-In Ceilings: Repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance. Re-place tiles that are damaged or have openings.
6. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. In addition to individual specification sections, comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for testing products.

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies for electrical installations to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 260101

SECTION 260150 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected electrical portions of a building.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
2. Division 01 Section "Work Restrictions" for restrictions on use of the premises due to Owner or tenant occupancy.
3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preconstruction photographs taken before selective demolition.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

E. IEPA: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

F. RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

G. HID: High Intensity Discharge lamps, mercury vapor, metal halide, high pressure sodium and low pressure sodium.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

B. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PEFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

2.2 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.

B. Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Review record documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in record documents.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

3.3 ELECTRICAL SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

A. Existing electrical equipment, feeders, branch circuits, low voltage systems and fiber optic cable systems: Maintain services to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing electrical equipment, feeders, branch circuits, low voltage systems and fiber optic cable systems serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing systems, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction.
2. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
3. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

B. Existing Facilities: Comply with building manager's requirements for using and protecting elevators, stairs, walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.

C. Removed and Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:

1. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
2. Clean salvaged items.
3. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

D. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
3. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition.

F. Fluorescent, Mercury Vapor, Metal Halide, High Pressure Sodium and Low Pressure Sodium Lamps: All fluorescent and HID lamps being removed as part of this project shall be recycled. The contractor shall make arrangements with a certified waste handler and/or a recycling company as part of their bid. Documentation on recycling and/or waste disposal shall be turned over to the owner. Waste disposal and recycling shall comply with the IEPA, RCRA and authorities having jurisdiction on the project.

G. Fluorescent, Mercury Vapor, Metal Halide, High Pressure Sodium and Low Pressure Sodium Ballasts: All ballasts in light fixtures being removed as part of this project shall have recyclable components recycled. All ballasts containing PCBs and DEHPs shall be disposed of legally. The contractor shall make arrangements with a certified waste handler and/or recycling company as part of their bid. Documentation on recycling and/or waste destruction records shall be turned over to the owner. Waste disposal, destruction and recycling shall comply with the IEPA, RCRA and authorities having jurisdiction on hazardous materials.

H. Protect existing electrical equipment and installations to remain. If damaged or disturbed in the course of the Work, remove damaged portions and install new products of equal capacity, quality, and functionality.

I. Accessible Work: Remove exposed electrical equipment and installations, indicated to be demolished, in their entirety.

3.5 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.

B. Promptly repair damage existing electrical equipment, feeders, branch circuits, low voltage systems and fiber optic cable systems caused by selective demolition operations.

C. Patching: Comply with Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching." Coordinate all patching with the general contractor or the owner’s representative.

D. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

4. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 260150

SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Belden Inc.
2. Encore Wire Corporation.
3. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
4. Okonite.
5. Service Wire Company.
6. Southwire Incorporated.
7. USA Wire & Cable, Inc.

B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.

C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN-2-THWN-2.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Gardner Bender.
3. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
4. Ideal Industries, Inc.
5. Ilsco; a branch of Bardes Corporation.
6. NSi Industries LLC.
7. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of the EGS Electrical Group.
8. 3M; Electrical Markets Division.
9. Tyco Electronics.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger, except VFC cable, which shall be extra flexible stranded.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

B. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Exposed Branch Circuits: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

E. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than un-spliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.
2. Dossert; AFL Telecommunications LLC.
3. ERICO International Corporation.
4. Galvan Industries, Inc.; Electrical Products Division, LLC.
5. Harger Lightning and Grounding.
6. ILSCO.
7. O-Z/Gedney; A Brand of the EGS Electrical Group.

2.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

D. Bus-Bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

2.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
6. Flexible raceway runs.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified together with concrete Specifications.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Section 077200 "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
c. ERICO International Corporation.
d. GS Metals Corp.
e. Hilti Inc.
f. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
g. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.

2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
3. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Hilti Inc.
2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3) Hilti Inc.
4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps.

D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inchand smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, cuts, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Section 260534 - Surface Raceways and Boxes.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
2. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
3. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

C. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.

D. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

E. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
4. Electri-Flex Company.
5. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of EGS Electrical Group.
6. Picoma Industries, a subsidiary of Mueller Water Products, Inc.
7. Republic Conduit.
8. Robroy Industries.
9. Southwire Company.
10. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
11. Western Tube and Conduit Corporation.
12. Wheatland Tube Company; a division of John Maneely Company.

B. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

D. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel or aluminum.

E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

F. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Fittings for EMT:

a. Material: Steel or die cast.
b. Type: Setscrew or compression.

G. Joint Compound for GRC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Adalet.
2. Cooper Technologies Company; Cooper Crouse-Hinds.
3. FSR Inc.
4. Garvin.
5. Hoffman; a Pentair company.
6. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Division.
7. Kraloy.

8. Milbank Manufacturing Co.
9. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of EGS Electrical Group.
10. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
11. Robroy Industries.
12. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
13. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
14. Wiremold / Legrand.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb. Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

H. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep.

I. Gangable boxes are prohibited.

2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: GRC.

2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC.
3. Below Grade: Schedule 40 PVC.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT or RNC.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC. Raceway locations include the following:

   a. Loading dock.
   b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
   c. Mechanical rooms.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
7. Greenhouses: GRC.
8. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in kitchens and damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. EMT: Use setscrew or compression, cast-metal fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
3. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

H. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

I. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use EMT or RMC for raceways.
2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

J. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

K. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

L. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inchtrade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inchtrade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

M. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

N. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

O. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inchtrade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

P. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

Q. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

R. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

S. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

T. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

U. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements.

V. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

W. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

X. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

Y. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

Z. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

AA. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

BB. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

CC. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

DD. Junction boxes shall be a minimum 4" square or octagon, not less than 2" deep and with appropriate covers. The depth of junction boxes shall be adjusted to comply with the NEC, based on the number and size of conductors in the box.

EE. Receptacles and light switch outlet boxes:

1. Receptacles and light switch outlets shall utilize a minimum 4" square box.
2. Gang boxes shall be used where groups of switches occur.
3. All boxes shall be equipped with a plaster ring or raised cover, sized for the thickness of the wall material.
4. Ganged 277 volt light switches shall have barriers installed between adjacent switches.

FF. The approximate location of outlets is indicated on the drawings. Coordinate the exact locations with other trades.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260534 - SURFACE RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Other division 26 sections apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Raceways, fittings, boxes, and enclosures for electrical wiring.
2. Surface metal raceway system used for branch circuit wiring or data network, voice, video and other low-voltage wiring. The metal raceway system shall consist of raceway, appropriate fittings and device boxes to complete installation per electrical drawings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of surface raceways and boxes with other construction trades prior to installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating and ivory enamel finish.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Hubbell Wiring Devices - Kellems.
b. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

B. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

2.3 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: For surface raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled surface raceways, enclosures, and cabinets before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Indoors only:

1. Surface raceway shall only be used in existing buildings at locations where raceways can not be concealed in finished areas (such as block walls, ceramic block and brick walls that are used as the finished material for walls and plaster walls that do not have cavities to facilitate concealed raceways). Surface raceways shall not be used in mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, truck docks or CTE LAB 101.
2. Surface metal raceway is to be utilized in dry interior locations only as covered in Article 386 of the National Electrical Code, as adopted by the National Fire Protection Association and as approved by the American National Standards Institute.

B. The raceway and all system components must be UL Listed. They shall be manufactured of steel; zinc plated, galvanized and finished in ivory and shall be suitable for field repainting to match surroundings.

C. Surface Raceway:

1. The raceway shall be a one-piece design with a base and cover factory assembled. The raceway shall be available in 5' and 10' lengths.
2. A hand operated cutting tool shall be available for the base and cover to ensure clean, square cuts.
3. Surface raceways shall be Wiremold V500 and Hubbell 500 series. The raceways shall be increased in size to V700 or 750 series as required to accommodate the quantity of wires, or multiple runs of raceways shall be utilized.

D. Fittings:

1. A full compliment of fittings shall be available including but not limited to mounting clips and straps, couplings, flat, internal and external elbows, cover clips, tees, entrance fittings, conduit connectors and bushings. The covers shall be painted with an enamel finish, in ivory color to match the raceway. They shall overlap the raceway to hide uneven cuts. All fittings shall be supplied with a base where applicable.

E. Boxes:

1. Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
2. Device and Fixture Boxes: Device boxes shall be available for mounting standard devices and face plates. A device box shall be available in single and multiple-gang configurations. Single-gang boxes shall allow for snap-on and fastener application. Extension boxes shall be available to adapt to existing standard flush switch and receptacle boxes. Round fixture and extension boxes shall be available. All device and fixture box covers shall be painted with an enamel finish, ivory in color to match the raceway cover.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

B. Support raceways as specified in other division 26 sections.

C. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

D. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

E. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.

F. The approximate location of outlets is indicated on the drawings. Coordinate the exact locations with other trades.

G. All surface raceway systems shall be mechanically continuous and connected to all electrical outlets, boxes, and cabinets, in accordance with manufacturer's installation sheets. Surface raceways shall be electrically continuous and bonded in accordance to the National Electric Code for proper grounding. All raceway systems shall be installed complete, including insulating bushings and inserts where required by manufacturer's installation sheets. All unused raceway openings shall be closed.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to paint finishes with matching touch up coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 260534

SECTION 260544 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including Penetration Firestopping and Division 07 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

C. This section is a Division 26, 27 and 28 General Requirements of Electrical Work section, and is a part of each Division 26, 27 and 28 section making reference to electrical related work specified herein.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of fire-rated construction walls and floors.
3. Split Sleeves.
4. Grout.
5. Silicone sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SPLIT SLEEVES

A. Description: UL listed product for new or existing cable penetrations through walls.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Specified Technologies Inc. (STI)

1) Refer to plan drawings for split sleeve sizes.

B. Protect or support cables in both non-rated and rated construction (up to and including 4 hours). Suitable for use in all common constructions including concrete floors, concrete walls, concrete block walls, and gypsum board/stud wall assemblies up to 10” thick.

2.2 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAY AND CABLE PENETRATION OF FIRE-RATED AND SMOKE RATED CONSTRUCTION WALLS AND FLOORS

A. Wiring devices:

1. Cables passing through fire-rated floors or walls shall pass through fire-rated wiring devices which contain an intumescent insert material that adjusts automatically to cable additions or subtractions.
2. The device (per code requirements) shall include both internal and external firestopping.
3. Cables penetrating through fire-rated floors or walls shall utilize fire-rated pathway devices capable of providing a F rating equal to the rating of the barrier in which the device is installed.
4. Cables penetrating through fire-rated floors or walls shall utilize fire-rated pathway devices capable of providing a T rating equal to the rating of the barrier in which the device is installed.
5. The device shall be tested for smoke leakage (L rating) and shall not require the use of any optional sealing materials to achieve the published rating.
6. The device shall utilize a fire and smoke sealing system that automatically adjusts to the addition or removal of cables.
7. Wiring devices shall be capable of allowing a 0 to 100-percent visual fill of cables.
8. Wire devices shall be of a sufficient size to accommodate the quantity and size of electrical wires and data cables required and shall be suitable for use with new or existing cable installations.
9. The installed device (in normal use) shall require no maintenance and shall accommodate future cable changes without mechanical adjustment and/or removal or replacement of protective materials.
10. Wire devices to be provided with steel wall plates allowing for single or multiple devices to be ganged together.

11. The device shall be modular and shall provide mechanical installation options for common wall and floor constructions as well as common construction conditions including over-sized or damaged openings or existing sleeves.
12. If the wall is greater than 9” thick, include 6” extensions as required to accommodate the thickness of the wall.
13. Provide T rating accessory for all construction that has a T rating.
14. Provide wall plate kits and positioning clamp kits as required.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Specified Technologies Inc.

a. EZ-PATH Fire Rated Pathway.

2.3 SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

2.4 GROUT

A. Description: Non-shrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.

2. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, non-shrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAY AND CABLE PENETRATION OF FIRE-RATED AND SMOKE RATED CONSTRUCTION WALLS AND FLOORS

A. Wiring devices shall be installed in locations where indicated on the Contract Drawings, arranged singly or in gangs at the height specified.

B. Install the devices in strict accordance with the approved shop drawings and the equipment manufacturer’s recommendations.

C. Apply the factory supplied gasketing material prior to the installation of the wall plates.

D. Secure wall plates to devices per the equipment manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.2 SPLIT SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR FIRE-RATED AND NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. All existing data, video, communication, power, and control cabling shall be installed through split sleeves wherever said cables penetrate fire resistance rated barriers. Install split sleeve device with corresponding split escutcheon plates to facilitate installation around existing cables.

B. Split sleeves shall be sized to accommodate present cable bundle diameter as well as 25% anticipated growth. Refer to plan drawings for split sleeve sizes.

C. Split sleeve kit provided with intumescent gaskets and non-hardening intumescent firestop putty. Pack ends of sleeve with intumescent firestop putty Install putty to a depth of 1" and pack putty completely around cable bundle sealing all gaps and interstices. Install Barrier labels on both wall surfaces. Use only manufacturer approved intumescent firestop putty in order to maintain UL listing for the product.

D. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

E. Non-Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

F. Coordinate installation of split sleeves with other Divisions.

3.3 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 3 inches above finished floor level.

G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed.

H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

I. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials. Comply with Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.4 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.

C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

   a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
   b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.

D. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

E. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

G. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies for electrical installations to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 260544

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Identification of power and control cables.
2. Identification for conductors.
3. Underground-line warning tape.
4. Warning labels and signs.
5. Instruction signs.
6. Equipment identification labels.
7. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER AND CONTROL RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Colors for Raceways for fire alarm systems:

1. Red.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each cable size.

B. Self-Adhesive, Self-Laminating Polyester Labels: Preprinted or Write-on, 3-mil-thick flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive that provides a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant, self-laminating, protective shield over the legend. Labels sized to fit the cable diameter such that the clear shield overlaps the entire printed legend.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

B. Self-Adhesive, Self-Laminating Polyester Labels: Preprinted or Write-on, 3-mil-thick flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive that provides a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant, self-laminating, protective shield over the legend. Labels sized to fit the conductor diameter such that the clear shield overlaps the entire printed legend.

2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES." Change 36 inches to 48” for 480 volt equipment.
3. Arc Flash Warning: “WARNING: ARC FLASH AND SHOCK HAZARD. APPROPRIATE PPE AND TOOLS REQUIRED WHEN WORKING ON THIS EQUIPMENT.”

D. Apply one arc-flash label for 600-V ac, 480-V ac, and applicable 208-V ac panelboards and disconnects and for each of the following locations:

1. Enclosed Controllers.

2.5 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

B. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

B. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

C. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

F. Attach plastic raceway and cable labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape with adhesive appropriate to the location and substrate.

G. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench exceeds 16 inches overall.

H. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Accessible Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. Emergency Power.
2. Power.

B. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

   a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
   b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

      1) Phase A: Black.
      2) Phase B: Red.
      3) Phase C: Blue.

   c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

      1) Phase A: Brown.
      2) Phase B: Orange.
      3) Phase C: Yellow.

   d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

C. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.

D. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

E. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.

1. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.
2. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

F. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

G. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive warning labels.

1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Power transfer switches.
    b. Controls with external control power connections.

H. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

I. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch-high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.

J. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

    a. Indoor Equipment: Self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on 1-1/2-inch-high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
    b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
    c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
    d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
d. Enclosed switches.
e. Enclosed circuit breakers.
f. Enclosed controllers.
g. Bus duct.
h. Push-button stations.
i. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.

3. Label 120/208 volt busway with green lettering “120/208 BUSWAY # 1”. Apply labels every 15’ feet. Change “#1” to “# 2” as required. Lettering shall be 2” in height.
4. Label 480 volt busway with white lettering “480 BUSWAY”. Apply labels every 15’ feet. Lettering shall be 2” in height.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Panelboards.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, switching and overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
2. Detail enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
6. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NEMA PB 1.

1.7 DEFINITIONS

A. Inominal: Nominal discharge current.

B. MCOV: Maximum continuous operating voltage.

C. Mode(s), also Modes of Protection: The pair of electrical connections where the VPR applies.

D. MOV: Metal-oxide varistor; an electronic component with a significant non-ohmic current-voltage characteristic.

E. OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.

F. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

G. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

H. SPD: Surge protective device.

I. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

A. Enclosures: Surface-mounted cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.

2. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
3. Gutter Extension and Barrier: Same gage and finish as panelboard enclosure; integral with enclosure body. Arrange to isolate individual panel sections.
4. Finishes:

a. Panels and Trim: Steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.

B. Incoming Mains Location: Top.

C. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Tin-plated aluminum.
2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.

D. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Tin-plated aluminum.
2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
3. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.

E. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

F. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.2 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Power Distribution Equipment Company, 847-455-2500.

4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type.

C. Mains: Lugs only.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Fused switches.

2.3 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Power Distribution Equipment Company, 847-455-2500.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Panelboards:

1. NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.
2. Panelboards in the greenhouse shall be wet-location rated.

C. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

D. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
2. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker (MCCB) Features and Accessories:

   a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
   b. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.

C. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.

1. Fuses: Comply with requirements specified in Section 262813 "Fuses."
2. Fused Switch Features and Accessories: Standard ampere ratings and number of poles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged or rusted or have been subjected to water saturation.

C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

C. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

D. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

E. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties.

F. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in distribution panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Tamper-Resistant receptacles, 125 V, 20 A.
2. Tamper-Resistant GFCI receptacles, 125 V, 20 A.
3. Toggle switches, 120/277 V, 20 A.
4. Wall plates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

B. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. RoHS compliant.

D. Comply with NEMA WD 1.

E. Devices for Owner-Furnished Equipment:

1. Receptacles: Match plug configurations.
2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

F. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: White unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

G. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES, 125 V, 20 A

A. Tamper- and Weather-Resistant Duplex GFCI Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A for greenhouse:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Hubbell Incorporated (Commercial and Industrial Group - Wiring Device-Kellems); GF5362SG.
b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; GFWT2.
c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); 2097TRWRNA.

2. Description: Integral GFCI with "Test" and "Reset" buttons and LED indicator light. Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding. Integral shutters that operate only when a plug is inserted in the receptacle.
3. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.
4. Type: Non-feed through.
5. Standards: Comply with UL 498, UL 943 Class A.
6. Marking: Listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, "Tamper-Resistant Receptacles" Article.

2.3 TOGGLE SWITCHES, 120/277 V, 20 A

A. Single-Pole Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Hubbell Incorporated (Commercial and Industrial Group - Wiring Device-Kellems); HBL1221.
b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 1221-2.
c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); PS20AC1.

2. Standards:

a. Comply with UL 20 and FS W-S-896.
b. Toggle switches in the greenhouse shall be wet-location rated.

2.4 WALL PLATES

A. Single Source: Obtain wall plates from same manufacturer of wiring devices.

B. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch-thick, satin-finished, Type 302 stainless steel.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes, and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.

2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall comply with NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:

    a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
    b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
    c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the left.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. Install non-feed-through GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.

B. Test Instrument for Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

C. Tests for Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault-current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

D. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 262816 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Non-fusible switches.
3. Enclosures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.
3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
4. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

2.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
3. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install fuses in fusible devices.

C. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed switch and circuit breaker, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

D. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, vacuum dirt and debris from interiors; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

B. Inspect exposed surfaces and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 265100 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior lighting fixtures, LED boards and LED drivers.
2. Lighting fixture supports.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 26 Section "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.
2. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for manual wall-box dimmers for incandescent lamps.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color-rendering index.

C. LER: Luminaire efficacy rating.

D. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

E. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
2. Energy-efficiency data.

3. Life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data for LED boards.

B. Installation instructions.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for LED fixtures including LED boards and LED drivers: Manufacturer's standard form in which ballast manufacturer agrees to repair or replace boards and drivers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS

A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

B. LED Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598.

C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

D. Sheet Metal Components: Steel unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

E. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended LED boards and LED drivers. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

2.3 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inchsteel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.

C. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inchsteel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.

D. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

E. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inchminimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

F. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Lighting fixtures:

1. Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

2. Install lamps in each luminaire.

B. Temporary Lighting: If it is necessary, and approved by Architect, to use permanent luminaires for temporary lighting, install and energize the minimum number of luminaires necessary. When construction is sufficiently complete, remove the temporary luminaires, disassemble, clean thoroughly, install new lamps, and reinstall.

C. Remote Mounting of LED drivers: Distance between the driver and fixture shall not exceed that recommended by manufacturer. Verify, with driver manufacturers, maximum distance between ballast and luminaire.

D. Lay-in Ceiling Lighting Fixtures Supports: Use grid as a support element.

1. Install ceiling support system rods or wires, independent of the ceiling suspension devices, for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from lighting fixture corners.
2. Support Clips: Fasten to lighting fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inchmetal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.

E. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

F. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels with panel and circuit numbers on concealed junction and outlet boxes. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

B. Verify normal operation of each fixture after installation.

C. Corroded Fixtures: During warranty period, replace fixtures that show any signs of corrosion.

END OF SECTION 265100

SECTION 321373 – CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Expansion and contraction joints within cement concrete pavement.

2. Joints between cement concrete and asphalt pavement.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealing nontraffic and traffic joints in locations not specified in this Section.

2. Division 32 Section "Asphalt Paving" for constructing joints between concrete and asphalt pavement.

3. Division 32 Section "Concrete Paving" for constructing joints in concrete pavement.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint-sealant samples in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of joint sealant and accessory, signed by product manufacturer.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer.

E. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.

2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for sealants.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Use manufacturer's standard test methods to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.

2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.

3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.

4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.

5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

D. Product Testing: Obtain test results for "Product Test Reports" Paragraph in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing of current sealant products within a 36-month period preceding the commencement of the Work.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.

2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.

3. When joint substrates are wet or covered with frost.

4. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.

5. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products listed in other Part 2 articles.

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in other Part 2 articles.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Multicomponent Jet-Fuel-Resistant Sealant for Concrete: Pourable, chemically curing elastomeric formulation complying with the following requirements for formulation and with ASTM C 920 for type, grade, class, and uses indicated:

1. Urethane Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 12-1/2; Uses T, M, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

a. Products:
1) Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR-300.

2. Coal-Tar-Modified Polymer Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

a. Products:
1) Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Sealtight Gardox.

3. Bitumen-Modified Urethane Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T, M, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

a. Products:
1) Tremco Sealant/Waterproofing Division; Vulkem 202.

B. Single-Component Jet-Fuel-Resistant Urethane Sealant for Concrete: Single-component, pourable, coal-tar-modified, urethane formulation complying with ASTM C 920 for Type S; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T, M, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

1. Products:
a. Sonneborn, Div. of ChemRex, Inc.; Sonomeric 1.

C. Type NS Silicone Sealant for Concrete: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, nonsag silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type NS.

1. Products:
   a. Crafco Inc.; RoadSaver Silicone.
   b. Dow Corning Corporation; 888.

D. Type SL Silicone Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, self-leveling silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type SL.

1. Products:
   a. Crafco Inc.; RoadSaver Silicone SL.
   b. Dow Corning Corporation; 890-SL.

E. Multicomponent Low-Modulus Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Proprietary formulation consisting of reactive petropolymer and activator components producing a pourable, self-leveling sealant.

1. Products:
   a. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Sof-Seal.

2.4 HOT-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Jet-Fuel-Resistant Elastomeric Sealant for Concrete: Single-component formulation complying with ASTM D 3569.

1. Products:
   a. Crafco Inc.; Superseal 444/777.
   b. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Poly-Jet 3569.

B. Jet-Fuel-Resistant Sealant for Concrete and Tar Concrete: Single-component formulation complying with ASTM D 3581.

1. Products:
   a. Crafco Inc.; Superseal 1614A.
   b. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Poly-Jet 1614.
   c. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Poly-Jet 3406.
   d. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Poly-Jet 3569.

C. Elastomeric Sealant for Concrete: Single-component formulation complying with ASTM D 3406.

1. Products:
   a. Crafco Inc.; Superseal 444/777.
   b. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Poly-Jet 3406.

D. Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Single-component formulation complying with ASTM D 3405.

1. Products:
   a. Koch Materials Company; Product No. 9005.
   b. Koch Materials Company; Product No. 9030.
   c. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Sealtight Hi-Spec.

2.5 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. General: Provide joint-sealant backer materials that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

D. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

2.6 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

   1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install backer materials of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

   1. Do not leave gaps between ends of backer materials.

   2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear backer materials.

   3. Remove absorbent backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.

2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.

3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.

2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Provide recessed joint configuration for silicone sealants of recess depth and at locations indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION 321373

SECTION 323113 - CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Chain-Link Fences: Industrial
2. Gates: Swinging
3. **All chain-link fence components to be Zinc coated components.** Coordinate with drawings and related specification sections.

B. Related Sections include the following: The following sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Division 3 Section – “Cast-in-Place Concrete”

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide chain-link fences and gates capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Minimum Post Size and Maximum Spacing for Wind Velocity Pressure: Determine based on mesh size and pattern specified, and on the following minimum design wind pressures and according to CLFMI WLG 2445:

a. Wind Speed: 80 mph
b. Fence Height: Height indicated on Drawings
c. Line Post Group: IA, ASTM F 1043, Schedule 40 steel pipe
d. Wind Exposure Category: B.

2. Determine minimum post size, group, and selection according to ASTM F 1043 for framework up to 12 feet high, and post spacing not to exceed 8 feet.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for chain-link fences and gates.

1. Fence and gate posts, rails, and fittings.
2. Chain-link fabric, reinforcements, and attachments.
3. Gates and hardware.

B. Shop Drawings: Show locations of fences, gates, posts, rails, tension wires, details of extended posts, extension arms, gate swing, or other operation, hardware, and accessories. Indicate materials, dimensions, sizes, weights, and finishes of components. Include plans, gate elevations, sections, details of post anchorage, attachment, bracing, and other required installation and operational clearances.

1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts or 6-inch lengths of actual units showing the full range of colors available for components with factory-applied color finishes.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of chain-link fence and gate, signed by product manufacturer.

1. Strength test results for framing according to ASTM F 1043.

E. Maintenance Data: For the following to include in maintenance manuals:

1. Polymer finishes.

F. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

G. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance of chain-link fence and gate grounding and bonding with performance requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed chain-link fences and gates similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified according to NETA ETT, or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies, to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

C. Source Limitations for Chain-Link Fences and Gates: Obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety of component for chain-link fences and gates from one source with resources to provide chain-link fences and gates of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Contractor to conduct a preinstallation conference.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify layout information for chain-link fences and gates shown on Drawings in relation to property survey and existing structures. Verify dimensions by field measurements.

B. Interruption of Existing Utility Service: Do not interrupt utility services to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner/Architect no fewer than three days in advance of proposed interruption of utility services.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of utility services without Architect's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Allied Tube and Conduit Corp.
b. Division/Master Halco Inc.
c. Cyclone Fence/U. Diversified Group, USX Corp.
d. Merchants Metal, Inc.; Markham, IL.

2.2 CHAIN-LINK FENCE FABRIC

A. General: Height indicated on Drawings. Provide fabric in one-piece heights measured between top and bottom of outer edge of selvage knuckles. Comply with ASTM A 392, CLFMI CLF 2445, and requirements indicated below:

1. Steel Wire Fabric: Polymer-coated wire with a diameter of 0.148 inches (9 gauge).

    a. Mesh Size: 1 – 3/4 inches
    b. Weight of Metallic (Zinc) Coating: ASTM A 392, Type II, Class 1, 1.2 oz./sq. ft. with zinc coating applied before weaving.
    c. PVC coated wire: ASTM F668, Class 2B, 7 mil over Zinc coated wire
    d. Coat selvage ends of fabric that is metallic coated before the weaving process with manufacturer's standard clear protective coating

2. Selvage: Knuckled at both selvages.

3. Furnish one-piece fabric widths for fencing.

2.3 INDUSTRIAL FENCE FRAMING

A. Ten feet high Posts and Rails: Comply with ASTM F 1043 for framing, ASTM F 1083 for Group IC round pipe, and the following:

1. Group: IC, round steel pipe, SS40
2. Strength Requirement: Heavy industrial according to ASTM F 1043.
3. Post Diameter and Thickness: According to ASTM F 1043 and ASTM F 1083.

    a. Top Rail, Mid Rail and Bottom Rail: 1.90 inches OD.
    b. Line Post: 2.375 inches OD.
    c. End, Corner and Pull Post: 2.875 inches OD.
    d. Swing Gate Post: According to ASTM F 900 2.375 inches OD.

4. Line post spacing to be per manufacturer’s recommendations but no more than 8’-0” O.C. maximum.

B. Coating for Steel Framing:

1. Metallic Coating:

    a. Type B: zinc with organic overcoat, consisting of a minimum of 0.9 oz./sq.ft. of zinc after welding, a chromate conversion coating, and a clear, verifiable polymer film.

C. Post Brace Rails: Match top rail for coating and strength and stiffness requirements. Provide brace rail with truss rod assembly for each gate, end, and pull post. Provide two brace rails extending in opposing directions, each with truss rod assembly, for each corner post and for pull posts. Provide rail ends and clamps for attaching rails to posts.

D. Top Rails: Fabricate top rail from lengths 21 feet or longer, with wedged-end or fabricated for expansion-type coupling, forming a continuous rail along top of chain-link fabric.

1. Couplings to be expansion type, approximately 6-inches long, for each joint.

E. Intermediate Rails: Match top rail for coating and strength and stiffness requirements.

F. Bottom Rails: Match top rail for coating and strength and stiffness requirements.

2.4 INDUSTRIAL SWING GATES

A. General: Comply with ASTM F 900 for single swing gate types.

1. Metal Pipe and Tubing: Galvanized steel. Comply with ASTM F 1043 and ASTM F 1083 for materials and protective coatings.

B. Frames and Bracing: Fabricate members from galvanized steel tubing with outside dimension and weight according to ASTM F 900 and the following:

1. Gate Fabric Height: As indicated on drawings
2. Leaf Width: As indicated on drawings.
3. Frame Members:

a. Tubular Steel: 1.90 inches OD.
b. Provide horizontal and vertical members to ensure proper gate operation and for attachment of fabric, hardware, and accessories.

C. Frame Corner Construction:

1. Welded.

D. Gate Posts: Fabricate members from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimension and weight according to ASTM F 900 for the following gate fabric heights and leaf widths:

1. As shown on the drawings.

E. Hardware: Latches permitting operation from both sides of gate, hinges. Fabricate latches with integral eye openings for padlocking; padlock accessible from both sides of gate.

1. Hinges: Non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180 degree gate opening. Provide 1½" pair of hinges for each leaf over 6'0" nominal height.

2. Latch: Forked type or plunger-bar type to permit operation from either side of gate, with padlock eye as integral part of latch.

a. Padlocks by Owner.

2.5 FITTINGS

A. General: Provide fittings for a complete fence installation, including special fittings for corners. Comply with ASTM F 626.

B. Post and Line Caps: Hot-dip galvanized pressed steel. Provide weather tight closure cap for each post.

1. Provide line post caps with look to receive tension wire or top rail.

C. Rail and Brace Ends: Attach rails securely to each gate, corner, pull, and end post.

D. Rail Fittings: Provide the following:

1. Top Rail Sleeves: Pressed-steel or round-steel tubing not less than 6 inches long.
2. Rail Clamps: Line and corner boulevard clamps for connecting intermediate and bottom rails in the fence line-to-line posts.

E. Tension and Brace Bands: Hot-dip galvanized pressed steel.

F. Tension Bars: Steel, length not less than 2 inches shorter than full height of chain-link fabric. Provide one bar for each gate and end post, and two for each corner and pull post, unless fabric is integrally woven into post.

G. Truss Rod Assemblies: Steel, hot-dip galvanized after threading rod and turnbuckle or other means of adjustment.

H. Tie Wires, Clips, and Fasteners: According to ASTM F 626.

1. Standard Round Wire Ties: For attaching chain-link fabric to posts, rails, and frames, complying with the following:

a. Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel: 0.106-inch diameter wire.

2. Power-driven fasteners.
3. Round wire clips: Hot-dip galvanized steel for attaching chain-link fabric to H-beam posts.

I. Pipe Sleeves: For posts set into concrete, provide preset hot-dip galvanized steel pipe sleeves complying with ASTM A 53, not less than 6 inches long with inside dimensions not less than 1/2 inch more than outside dimension of post, and flat steel plate forming bottom closure.

2.6 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

A. General: Comply with ACI 301 for cast-in-place concrete.

B. Materials: Portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type I aggregates complying with ASTM C 33, and potable water for ready-mixed concrete complying with ASTM C 94/C 94M

1. Concrete Mixes: Normal-weight concrete air entrained with not less than 3000-psi compressive strength (28 days), 3-inch slump, and 1-inch maximum size aggregate.

C. Materials: Dry-packaged concrete mix complying with ASTM C 387 for normal-weight concrete mixed with potable water according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2.7 GROUT AND ANCHORING CEMENT

A. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Premixed, factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout, recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

B. Erosion-Resistant Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with potable water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound. Provide formulation that is resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating and that is recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for site clearing, earthwork, pavement work, and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Do not begin installation before final grading is completed, unless otherwise permitted by Architect.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Stake locations of fence lines, gates, and terminal posts. Indicate locations of utilities, lawn sprinkler system, underground structures, benchmarks, and property monuments.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install chain-link fencing to comply with ASTM F 567 and more stringent requirements specified.

B. Post Excavation: Drill or hand-excavate holes for posts to diameters and spacing indicated, in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil.

C. Post Setting: Hand-excavate holes for post foundations in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil. Set terminal, line, gate posts in concrete footing. Protect portion of posts aboveground from concrete splatter. Place concrete around posts and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Using mechanical devices to set line posts per ASTM F 567 is permitted. Verify that posts are set plumb, aligned, and at correct height and spacing, and hold in position during placement and finishing operations until concrete is sufficiently cured.

1. Dimensions and Profile: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Exposed Concrete Footings: Extend concrete 2 inches above grade, smooth, and shape to shed water.
3. Concealed Concrete Footings: Stop footings 2 inches below grade as indicated on Drawings to allow covering with surface material.
4. Posts Set into Concrete in Sleeves: Use steel pipe sleeves preset and anchored into concrete for installing posts. After posts have been inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve with nonshrink, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions, and finished sloped to drain water away from post.
5. Posts Set into Concrete in Voids: Form or core drill holes not less than 5 inches deep and 3/4 inch larger than OD of post. Clean holes of loose material, insert posts, and fill annular space between post and concrete with nonshrink, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions, and finished sloped to drain water away from post.

D. Terminal Posts: Locate terminal end, corner, and gate posts per ASTM F 567 and terminal pull posts at changes in horizontal or vertical alignment of 30 degrees or more.

E. Line Posts: Space line posts uniformly at 10 feet o.c. maximum.

F. Post Bracing and Assemblies: Install according to ASTM F 567, maintaining plumb position and alignment of fencing. Install braces at end and gate posts and at both sides of corner and pull posts.

1. Locate horizontal braces at midheight of fabric. Install so posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

G. Top Rail: Install according to ASTM F 567, maintaining plumb position and alignment of fencing. Run rail continuously through line post caps, bending to radius for curved runs and terminating into rail end attached to posts or post caps fabricated to receive rail at terminal posts. Provide expansion couplings as recommended in writing by fencing manufacturer.

H. Intermediate Rails: Install in one piece at as indicated on Drawings, spanning between posts, using fittings, special offset fittings, and accessories.

I. Bottom Rails: Install, spanning between posts, using fittings and accessories.

J. Chain-Link Fabric: Apply fabric to Track side of posts. Leave 1 inch between finish grade or surface and bottom selvage, unless otherwise indicated. Pull fabric taut and tie to posts, rails, and tension wires. Anchor to framework so fabric remains under tension after pulling force is released.

K. Tension or Stretcher Bars: Thread through fabric and secure to end, corner, pull, and gate posts with tension bands spaced not more than 15 inches o.c.

L. Tie Wires: Use wire of proper length to firmly secure fabric to line posts and rails. Attach wire at 1 end to chain-link fabric, wrap wire around post a minimum of 180 degrees, and attach other end to chain-link fabric per ASTM F 626. Bend ends of wire to minimize hazard to individuals and clothing.

1. Maximum Spacing: Tie fabric to line posts at 12 inches o.c. and to braces at 24 inches o.c.

M. Fasteners: Install nuts for tension bands and carriage bolts on the side of the fence opposite the fabric side.

3.4 GATE INSTALLATION

A. Install gates according to manufacturer's written instructions, level, plumb, and secure for full opening without interference. Attach fabric as for fencing. Attach

hardware using tamper-resistant or concealed means. Install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Gate: Adjust gate to operate smoothly, easily, and quietly, free of binding, warp, excessive deflection, distortion, nonalignment, misplacement, disruption, or malfunction, throughout entire operational range. Confirm that latches and locks engage accurately and securely without forcing or binding.

B. Lubricate hardware and other moving parts.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Instruct the Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain gates.

END OF SECTION 323113

SECTION 329200 – LAWNS AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Seeding.
2. Sodding.
3. Erosion-control material(s).

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 03 Section "BIO-RETENTION PLUGS" for rain garden applications.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

B. Manufactured Soil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.

C. Planting Soil: Native or imported topsoil, manufactured topsoil, or surface soil modified to become topsoil; mixed with soil amendments.

D. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately beneath planting soil.

E. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Certification of Grass Seed: From seed vendor for each grass-seed monostand or mixture stating the botanical and common name and percentage by weight of each species and variety, and percentage of purity, germination, and weed seed. Include the year of production and date of packaging.

C. Product Certificates: For soil amendments and fertilizers, from manufacturer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape installer whose work has resulted in successful lawn establishment.

1. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when planting is in progress.
2. Maintenance Proximity: Not more than two hours' normal travel time from Installer's place of business to Project site.

B. Soil-Testing Laboratory Qualifications: An independent laboratory, recognized by the State Department of Agriculture, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated and that specializes in types of tests to be performed.

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Seed: Deliver seed in original sealed, labeled, and undamaged containers.

B. Sod: Harvest, deliver, store, and handle sod according to requirements in TPI's "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials" and "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Transplanting and Installation" in its "Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Deliver sod in time for planting within 24 hours of harvesting. Protect sod from breakage and drying.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit.

1.8 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Initial Lawn Maintenance Service: Provide full maintenance by skilled employees of landscape Installer. Maintain as required in Part 3. Begin maintenance immediately after each area is planted and continue until satisfactory lawns are established as defined in Section 3.6.

1. When initial maintenance period has not elapsed before end of planting season, or if lawn is not fully established, continue maintenance during next planting season.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

A. Grass Seed: Fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with AOSA's "Journal of Seed Technology; Rules for Testing Seeds" for purity and germination tolerances.

B. Grass Seed Mix: Unless otherwise noted on the plans, use IDOT Class 1 seed mix as follows:

1. Mix shall be Blue Tag certified:
   50% Ky Bluegrass- (Choose 2 varieties below- 25% Each)
   - Rugby, Touchdown, Award, Bluestone
   20% Creeping Red Fescue (Choose 1 varieties below)
   - Aruba, Jasper, Dawsen, Cindy
   30% Perennial Ryegrass (Choose 1 varieties below)
   - Enterprise, Montgomery, Caddie Shack, Accent

   Seed at 6 lbs per 1,000 SQ. FT.

2.2 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil: ASTM D 5268, pH range of 5.5 to 7, free of stones 1/2 inch or larger in any dimension and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.

1. Topsoil Source: Reuse surface soil stockpiled on-site. Verify suitability of stockpiled surface soil to produce topsoil. Clean surface soil of roots, plants, sod, stones, clay lumps, and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.

   a. Supplement with imported or manufactured topsoil from off-site sources when quantities are insufficient. Obtain topsoil displaced from naturally well-drained construction or mining sites where topsoil occurs at least 4 inches deep; do not obtain from bogs or marshes.

2.3 SOD

A. Turfgrass Species: Sod of grass species as follows, with not less than 95 percent germination, not less than 85 percent pure seed, and not more than 0.5 percent weed seed:

1. Athletic Fields: Proportioned by weight as follows:

   a. 60% Blue Grass- (Choose 3 Varieties below- 20% Each) - Rugby 2, Award, Perfection, Bluestone, Denim Kentucky

40% Rye Grass- (Choose 2 Varieties below- 20% Each)

2.4 FERTILIZER

A. Commercial Fertilizer: Commercial-grade complete fertilizer of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. of actual nitrogen, 4 percent phosphorous, and 2 percent potassium, by weight.
2. Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in amounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing agency.

2.5 MULCHES

A. Fiber Mulch: Biodegradable, dyed-wood, cellulose-fiber mulch; nontoxic; free of plant-growth or germination inhibitors; with a maximum moisture content of 15 percent and a pH range of 4.5 to 6.5.

2.6 EROSION-CONTROL MATERIALS

A. Erosion-Control Blankets: Biodegradable wood excelsior, straw, or coconut-fiber mat enclosed in a photodegradable plastic mesh. Include manufacturer's recommended Bio-Stakes® staples, 6 inches long.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive lawns and grass for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

PREPARATION

C. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by planting operations.

1. Protect adjacent and adjoining areas from hydromulching overspray.
2. Protect grade stakes set by others until directed to remove them.

D. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

3.2 LAWN PREPARATION

A. Limit lawn subgrade preparation to areas to be planted.

B. Newly Graded Subgrades: Loosen subgrade to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Remove stones larger than 1 inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

1. Apply fertilizer directly to subgrade before loosening.

C. Finish Grading: Grade planting areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Grade to within plus or minus 1/2 inch of finish elevation. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Limit finish grading to areas that can be planted in the immediate future.

D. Moisten prepared lawn areas before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.

E. Before planting, restore areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

3.3 PREPARATION FOR EROSION-CONTROL MATERIALS

A. Prepare area as specified in "Lawn Preparation" Article.

B. For erosion-control blanket or mesh, install from top of slope, working downward, and as recommended by material manufacturer for site conditions. Fasten as recommended by material manufacturer.

C. Moisten prepared area before planting if surface is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.

3.4 SEEDING

A. Sow seed with seeding machine. Do not drop seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 mph. Evenly distribute seed by sowing equal quantities in two directions at right angles to each other.

1. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged.

B. Sow seed at a total rate of 6 lb/1000 sq. ft.

C. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.

D. Protect seeded areas with erosion-control blankets installed and stapled according to manufacturer's written instructions and as shown on the drawings.

3.5 SODDING

A. Lay sod within 24 hours of harvesting. Do not lay sod if dormant or if ground is frozen or muddy.

B. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod; do not stretch or overlap. Stagger sod strips or pads to offset joints in adjacent courses. Avoid damage to subgrade or sod during installation. Tamp and roll lightly to ensure contact with subgrade, eliminate air pockets, and form a smooth surface. Work sifted soil or fine sand into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering sod and adjacent grass.
   1. Lay sod across angle of slopes exceeding 1:3.
   2. Anchor sod on slopes exceeding 1:6 with wood pegs spaced as recommended by sod manufacturer but not less than 2 anchors per sod strip to prevent slippage.

   Saturate sod with fine water spray within two hours of planting. During first week, water daily or more frequently as necessary to maintain moist soil to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches below sod.

3.6 HYDROMULCH

A. Hydromulch: Mix specified fertilizer and fiber mulch in water, using equipment specifically designed for hydromulch application. Continue mixing until uniformly blended into homogeneous slurry suitable for hydraulic application.

   1. Mix slurry with **fiber-mulch manufacturer's recommended** tackifier.
   2. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded in a one-step process. Apply slurry at a rate so that mulch component is deposited at not less than **1500-lb/acre** dry weight.

3.7 LAWN MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain and establish lawn by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and other operations. Roll, regrade, and replant bare or eroded areas and remulch to produce a uniformly smooth lawn. Provide materials and installation the same as those used in the original installation.

   1. In areas where mulch has been disturbed by wind or maintenance operations, add new mulch and anchor as required to prevent displacement.

B. Watering: Provide and maintain temporary piping, hoses, and lawn-watering equipment to convey water from sources and to keep lawn uniformly moist to a depth of 4 inches. Water as required keeping soil moist to insure proper and even germination. Condition of soil moisture should be checked daily to insure proper germination and keep the lawn area actively growing.

1. Schedule watering to prevent wilting, puddling, erosion, and displacement of seed or mulch. Lay out temporary watering system to avoid walking over muddy or newly planted areas.
2. Water lawn with fine spray at a minimum rate of 1 inch per week unless rainfall precipitation is adequate.

C. Mow lawn as soon as top growth is tall enough to cut. Repeat mowing to maintain specified height without cutting more than 1/3 of grass height. Remove no more than 1/3 of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowings. Do not delay mowing until grass blades bend over and become matted. Do not mow when grass is wet. Schedule initial and subsequent mowings to maintain the following grass height:

1. Mow grass to a height of 2 1/2 inch.

D. Lawn Post-fertilization: Apply fertilizer after initial mowing and when grass is dry.

1. Use fertilizer that will provide actual nitrogen of at least 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. to lawn area.

3.8 SATISFACTORY LAWNS

A. Lawn installations shall meet the following criteria as determined by Architect:

1. Satisfactory Seeded Lawn: Is defined when, a healthy, uniform, close stand of grass has been established, free of weeds and surface irregularities, with coverage exceeding 95 percent over any 10 sq. ft. and bare spots not exceeding 3” by 3” inches.

B. Use specified materials to reestablish lawns that do not comply with requirements and continue maintenance of lawns until lawns are determined satisfactory as defined in Section 3.7-A.

3.9 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

A. Promptly remove soil and debris, created by lawn work, from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Erect temporary fencing or barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly planted areas from traffic. Maintain fencing and barricades throughout initial maintenance period and remove after lawn is established.

C. Remove non-degradable erosion-control measures after grass establishment period.

END OF SECTION 32 92 00